

766

Presented to
Edward Stackpole
by Mary Bountitch Foker
Milton, Massachusetts
1953

Gift from book
Mary Foker
1830

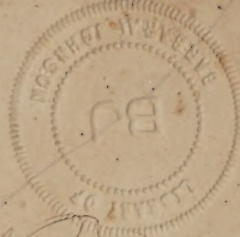
Built in 1827
Sailed 20, 1827
Returned June 8, 1830

Captain Robert M. Goy
First Voyage

Thos ship
Built for Charles W. May
May 11, 1830

pick up Captain Shubael Haven
with Santa Cruz crew from ship
Eagle which had sailed
June 26, 1829
departs from
Haven





Joseph Tuckers Book

Bought at Abraham Shears Oct the 4 1827

Whale Voyage

Price \$1.50

Journal of a voyage To the
Pacific Ocean & Coast of
Japan on Board the Ship
Rodney of New Bedford
R. M. Fox Master



[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

26
21
98
—
64
1
57

Ship Steadman 1823

Remarks on board Thursday June 12 1823



first part light wind
at 2 P.M. ship
Pacific Capt. B...

at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Victory
Cathcart 1200 bbls. middle part light wind
stood S.E. with the latter part at 3-4 miles
whale to E at 2 part of but the sheet was
quick to the W could not catch them was
other sheet to the E went in pursuit of them
to get four the Pacific got two and the
of from the ship Lat by sec 32.00 Long 175.00

Remarks on board Friday June 13 1823

first part at 1 P.M. took the whales to the
ship is commenced cutting at 5 P.M.



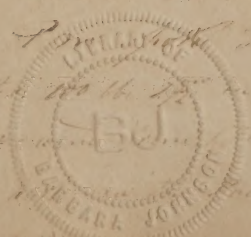
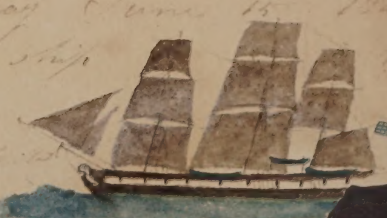
cutting saw three ships to the E. one of them
cutting & hauling the other boiling Middle part
bark wind from S.E. stood S.W. under them
sails latter part wind much the same saw
number of fin backs Lat 32° to Long 175°

Remarks on board Saturday June 14 1823

first part moderate wind from S. stood to the
improved boiling Middle part the same latter
part at 2 P.M. finished boiling saw porpoises
wind from S. stood to the W Lat 32° Long 175°

Remarks on board Sunday June 15 1823

first part at 1 P.M. spoke the ship
Pacific Capt. B...



Coast of N. H. 1820

Remarks on board Monday June 16. 1820
 first part moderate wind from S. E. side
 the Pacific to the E. at 3 P. M. saw a ship
 to the S. at 7 spoke the Pacific got 13 miles
 the latter part bore wind from E. S. side to
 the S. at 8 A. M. saw a whale to the S.
 to the N. E. at 3 saw two more to the E. part
 of them to the N. in a rain squall so end
 wind from E. S. & some rain squalls saw a ship
 to the N. E. at end Lat $37^{\circ} 05'$ Long $169^{\circ} 00'$



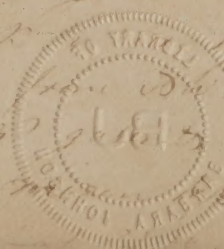
Remarks on board Tuesday June 17. 1820
 first part brisk wind from E. S. side
 the N. E. at 1 P. M. spoke the ship Sus-
 cept Swain 2000 lbs saw the ship Conger
 a cutting to the N. W. Middle part light
 wind from S. E. side to the E. S. & latter part
 moderate wind from S. E. at 12 part 10 P. M.
 saw a whale to the E. at 11 part of 3 struck
 him so end the bark of Lat by an $37^{\circ} 20'$ Long $169^{\circ} 00'$



Remarks on board Wednesday June 18. 1820
 first part at 2 P. M. took the ship
 the ship at 3 looked on to him at
 finished cutting saw two ships to
 the N. one stood down Middle part
 wind ship bore to latter part fresh wind from
 with the equal of rain doubt next the topsails to
 the bark so end Lat $30^{\circ} 53'$ Long $169^{\circ} 50'$



Remarks on board Thursday June 19. 1820
 first part strong wind from N. side N. E. to
 1 P. M. took the ship Sus-
 cept Swain 2000 lbs saw the ship Conger
 a cutting to the N. W. Middle part light
 wind from S. E. side to the E. S. & latter part
 moderate wind from S. E. at 12 part 10 P. M.
 saw a whale to the E. at 11 part of 3 struck
 him so end the bark of Lat by an $37^{\circ} 20'$ Long $169^{\circ} 00'$



22
Remarks on board Friday June 20. 1820
first part brisk gale from S.W. to the
W. under foresails employed stowing down
Middle part more moderate with some rain
Latter part at 6 AM saw two whales to
S.E. at 3 P.M. of at 2 struck one at 10
took down the ship so ends light wind from
the S.W. employed stowing down
Lat 30° 34' Long 118° 20'

Remarks on board Saturday June 21. 1820
first part at 1 P.M. commenced cutting
car whale broke one of our blubber hooks
at 6 finished cutting saw black fish the
part by by latter part moderate wind from
E. stood to the S.W. saw one sail to the
so ends employed boiling Lat 30° 42' Long 118° 00'

Remarks on board Sunday June 22. 1820
first part moderate wind from S.E. stood to the
E. & E. large swell from S.W. at 4 P.M. took
Lunar Long 112° 15' East Middle part heavy
finished boiling latter part heard ship to the
S.W. saw a ship to the S.W. on to the E.
so ends fine weather Lat 30° 55' Long 111° 50'

Remarks on board Monday June 23. 1820
first part moderate wind from S.E. at 1 P.M.
saw three topsails at 5 P.M. exchanged
signals with the ship Susan Middle part light
wind from S.W. soon too much to the S.W. latter
part light wind from S.E. employed stowing
down in the main hold so ends saw
number of fine birds porpoises & blue
fish 3
Lat 31° 12'

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24. 1842

first part light air fresh S. then to the
middle part calm latter part
wind from S. with fine back & porpoises
11 AM spoke the ship Susan Cpt. Brown
nothing seen further Lat 31° 37' Long 116° 10'



Remarks on board Wednesday June 25

first part moderate wind from S. & some
saw Susan in company Middle part S.
Ship goes to the East with all sail out
part foggy sound 32° of Long 116° 10'

Remarks on board Thursday June 26

first part light wind from S. to the
Middle part much the same
Latter part moderate wind from the S. then
to S. saw porpoises, Black fish &c Lat 31° 32'

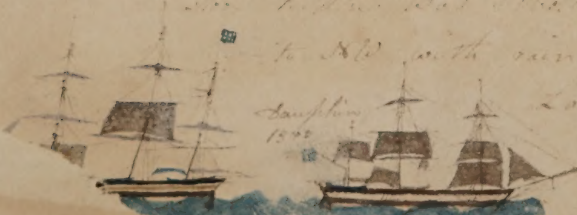
Remarks on board Friday June 27 1842

first part at 4 PM spoke the
Phoenix of New London Cpt. Brown
within our 500 Middle part light
from S. to S. then to the S.
Latter part taken to the S. S. single
the vessel gently with rain Lat 31° 30' Long 116° 10'



Remarks on board Saturday June 28

yesterday we saw the ship Connecticut
S. S. first part strong wind from S. to the
to S. then to the Middle part fresh gale
to S. with rain took the fore topmast



Latter part wind S. to S. 1 PM spoke the
Albatross Cpt. Brown

and saw the ship, Stonington of Gardner
to the W. S. end with gale from S.W. & N.
Lat 32.11 Long 112.21 —

Remarks on board Sunday June 29. 1820
first part wind moderating but rained. Middle
part calm. Latter part moderate wind from
E. S. E. stood to the S. S. E. and raining.
saw Black fish & fine backs Lat by an 31.40 Long 112.10

Remarks on board Monday June 30. 1820
first part brisk gale from E. & raining
to the S. S. E. took the fore & main topsails on
at 4 P.M. took the foresail in brisk gale from
E. S. E. & raining. Latter part more moderate
the foresail. Thick weather Lat by an 30.25 Long 112.10

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1. 1820
first part moderate gale & squally with
rain to the sea round. Middle part calm.
Latter part light air from E. S. E. — saw fine
Cummings & fine backs Lat 31.32 Long 112.10

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2. 1820
first part light air from S. S. E. stood to the
W. S. Middle part much the same. Latter
part wind from S. & some squalls of rain with
thick weather saw porpoises &c Lat 31.18 Long 112.10

Remarks on board Thursday July 3. 1820
first part brisk wind from S. S. E. stood to the
W. S. at 2 P.M. saw a whale part of but not
struck. A whale of one too near — took the
main & fore galleons ⁹⁰⁰ of which had been from
some time at 4 P.M. part of a whale
the whale had never seen before.

at 2 P.M. shortened sail so the night should
 first part calm from S with flashes of light
 ning during the night stood to the W at
 daylight hauled to the E took water & ranged at 7
 I saw a whale near by the ship & saw ship
 but never saw him after at 3 AM took a line
 Long 181. 22. 15 East 30 ends in 10 days making
 a loggation yard so end Lat 30. 15 Long 169. 10

Remarks on board Friday July 4. 1820
 first part calm wind from S with thick
 equally looking weather to the N at 3 P.M.
 saw a ship to the N. Middle part calm
 wind from S.E. at one night saw ship to the
 W. Latter part wind from S to N with some
 squalls of rain saw black fish & Lat 30. 13 Long 169

Remarks on board Saturday July 5. 1820
 first part light air & calm saw porpoises & black
 fish & Middle part light air & calm latter
 part at daylight saw a ship to the S.W. at
 8 AM spoke the Ship Pacific of
 Halifax Capt Cartwright 1100 bbls
 11 mi out he was calling in store which
 so end Lat 30. 11 Long 168. 50

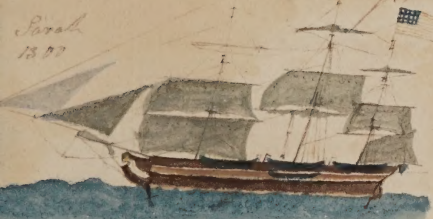


Remarks on board Sunday July 6
 first part moderate wind from E stood to the
 at 1 P.M. hauled to the S saw a corby to the E
 Middle part moderate wind from E to
 to the S. Latter part veered to the N. the
 Pacific to the W saw porpoises & por
 pomm so end Lat 29. 4 Long 168. 55

Ship *Edmore* 1825 7



Remarks on board Monday July 7th
first part moderate wind from E. on signs
of rain at 5 Pm spoke the Ship *Pacific*
of Halifax Cpt Cartwright Middle part moder-
wind from S.E. stood to the East latter part
much the same saw nothing of note
at 11 Am saw a ship to the S.E. so and
Lat 30° 15' Long 108° 30'



Barrel
1827

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8th
first part at 1 Pm spoke the Ship *Arcturion*
Cpt Arthur 1350 Middle part brisk
wind from S.E. stood to the S. latter
part moderate wind & smooth sea
to the S.W. saw the *Pacific* Cartwright
to the S.E. so and nothing more
of note Lat 30° 18' Long 107° 35'



Remarks on board Wednesday July 9th
first part moderate wind from S.E. stood to
the Middle part stood to the S.E. latter
part at 4 pm 54 min saw a whale to the
going to the S.W. at 7 Pm put off & at
11 Am struck & got him soon
the boats of first to the whale
Lat by air 30° 10' Long 107° 40'

Remarks on board Thursday July 10th
first part at 1 Pm took the whale to the
ship at 3 commenced cutting at 5 min
cutting the body both on of our blubber boats
saw the barrel jump to the rear of middle
part by the head but one man to cut
his feet latter part strong wind from S.E. saw
a ship to the S.W. so and saw one ship
to the E. Lat 30° 31' Long 107°

Journal (West) 1828

Remarks on board Friday July 11

first part brisk wind from S.E. shore to the
middle under general or variable sail in place
being Middle part much the same
part of men finished boiling saw nothing
worthy of note Lat 30.10 Long 67.40

Remarks on board Saturday July 12. 1828

first part brisk wind from S.E. shore to
the East saw a ship to the S. Middle
part moderate wind from S.E. shore to the
Lat's part much the same saw no persons
nothing worth of note Lat 30.12 Long 67.50

Remarks on board Sunday July 13

first part moderate wind from S. shore to
Middle part too thick coast weather
Lat's part moderate wind from S. shore to
saw to back fish to Lat 30.14 Long 67.30

Remarks on board Monday July 14

first part moderate wind from S. shore to
the W. Middle part much the same Lat's
part at 6 AM saw a ship to the S. at
saw a whale at 1 PM put of in boat & saw
showed the turn at 10 struck & got him got
one boat stove at 11 took him to the ship

so end

Lat 30.29 Long 67.40

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15

first part employed cutting out 15 barrels
of P. virginian cuttings him fine weather
Middle part light wind with some shower of
rain Lat's part light air & calm wind with
saw the bark to the W. and employed to

Whaling Log of the *Edman* 9

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16 1842
first part light wind from S. stood to the N
at 3 PM stood ship to the E. Middle part light
wind from S. E. to E. stood to the S. E. employing
boiling Lather part much the same saw Black
& porpoises at 10 AM finished boiling so on
Lat 30° 41 Long 149° 40

Remarks on board Thursday July 17
first part light wind from S. E. stood to the S. E. at
5 PM saw the ship Sarah like a whale to
the E. of us 3 Leagues Middle part light wind
with some showers of rain Lather part light to
S. W. wind S. E. saw Black fish & porpoises several
employed stowing down Lat 30° 48 Long 149° 50

Remarks on board Friday July 18 1842
first part light wind from S. E. at 2 PM
the ship Sarah of Arthur & got a Black
hook from him Middle part light wind
from E. by S. stood to the S. Lather part light wind
& calm employed stowing down saw
fin backs & squid Lat 30° 23 Long 149° 40



Remarks on board Saturday July 19 1842
first part light air from S. E. & some rain
Middle part much the same Lather part
at daylight saw whales to the E. going south
to windward so on moderate wind from S. saw
a ship to the S. Lat 30° 12 Long 149° 45



Remarks on board Sunday July 20 1842
first part at 2 PM saw a ship apparently amongst
the ice but at 4 saw the ship going south to
west at 5 PM of a char. then until night
but could not strike on a vessel spot
Lat 30° 14 Long 149° 45



Remarks on the 20th day

July 20



Middle part light wind from E & E
to the E had some light showers
of rain latter part moderate wind
from E & E pleasant weather saw
nothing of note Lat 29.32 Long 169.51



Ship from
London
Capt. Barney

Remarks on board Monday July 21 - 1828
first part at 1 P.M. saw whales just
off & chased them until sunset but could
not strike one clear in sight 1 P.M.
Middle part light air from S.E. to the
E.E. had some light showers of rain latter part
wind from E.S.E. & here we saw a ship to
the S.E. a cutting out his M^{ts} Pacific of
Halifax and employed mending a boat
Lat 29.51 Long 170.00

Remarks
on the 21st day

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22
first part moderate wind from S.E. to S.W.
to the E Middle part much the same
latter part wind from S.E. to the S.W.
saw a ship to the W.S.W. Lat 29.55 Long 169.57

July 23



Remarks on board Wednesday July 23
first part brisk wind from E & E
then spoke the Ship Ann of
London Capt. Barney 500 Tons
at 5 P.M. single shot the Spanish
Middle part brisk wind from E & E latter
part much the same Lat 29.45 Long 169.30

Remarks
on the 24th day



Remarks on board Thursday July 24
first part light wind from S.W. at 6 P.M.
saw fin back & killed Middle part strong
wind from S.W. to the E latter part
saw the little ship at 7 saw a whale to the S.W.

Remarks on board Friday July 25. 1842
 first part lost wind from ESE & some rain
 squalls & clouds. later much the same wind
 East. Later part at day light saw whale
 1/2 m. from the E at 8 AM but of for me to
 come up to windward he far off at 11 AM he
 again later we saw two or three more but
 lost at light one at SSE & squally weather

Lat. 29° 55' Long 171° 45'

Remarks on board Saturday July 26. 1842
 first part at 1 PM stretched a whale
 from the ship to windward at 4 PM & took
 him to the ship & was ready for cutting the
 part by by the whale. Later part lost wind
 from SE & squally weather. saw whale at noon
 but lost him. Lat. 29° 30' Long 171° 30'



Remarks on board Sunday July 27. 1842
 first part at 1 PM saw a whale near the
 gun of & got within 4 boats length of him &
 next saw him at 1/2 mile the part lost wind
 from SE & squally weather. Later part
 strong wind from ESE & very squally weather
 & a whale going to the E but could not
 catch him. Lat. 30° 15' Long 171° 15'



Remarks on board Monday July 28. 1842
 first part lost wind from ESE & squally
 weather. Later part at day light saw whale
 at 1/2 m. & took part of 3 boats & got him
 at 8 took him to the ship & end some
 wind from ESE & squally weather. 11
 commenced cutting.



14 Remarks on the Voyage

Remarks on board Sunday July 29. 1828
first part strong wind from E & veered at
1 P.M. finished cutting sea ship to the
middle part first gale & veered from E to
Later part much the same employed
sailing Lat 30.9 Long 171.55

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30th
commenced with brisk gale from SE &
suddenly employed sailing at 10 P.M.
finished sailing first gale from E & veered
middle part the same Later part first
gale from E to ESE & ship to the weather
suddenly employed menhaden a storm boat
on end veered Lat 29.51 Long 172.55

Remarks on board Thursday July 31st
begins with brisk gale from E & veered
middle part the same Later part first
gale from SE & veered employed sailing
down at 8 A.M. saw a whale near the ship
just off with his back. at 4 P.M. saw him under
the ship going to windward we never saw
him after Lat 29.35 Long 173.45

Remarks on board Friday August 1st
first part first gale from SE & veered
middle part strong wind middle part more
moderate Later part moderate wind from
SE employed sailing down at 11 A.M. saw
a whale to the SE going to the N.W.
saw him for the whale the weather
moderate & very much
Lat 30.10 Long 173.50

Remarks on board Saturday August 2. 1822
 first part at 10 AM the noon gun of 3
 got a whale at 2 took him to the
 employed slowing down Middle part
 by left the whale Latter part
 fine weather employed in the
 our whale or catch fine weather saw
 nothing worthy of note Lat 31° 15' Long 151° 10'

Remarks on board Sunday August 3
 first part light wind from E & fine
 weather at 2 PM finished cutting logs
 to take Middle & Latter parts light air
 from E & pleasant weather in the forenoon
 saw nothing of note Lat 31° 10' Long 151° 40'

Remarks on board Monday August 4
 first part moderate wind from S.E. to S.W.
 Middle part wind light & shift in
 to the finisher boiling Latter part from
 wind from S.E. Lat 31° 00' Long 151° 00'

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5
 first part brisk wind from S.E. to S.W.
 The East at 4 PM saw a whale to the
 going to the West part of 3 chased him
 until sunset Middle part brisk wind from
 S.E. to the E Latter part at sunrise
 saw whale to the S at 9 AM part of at
 it struck one which run to windward for 3
 miles at noon struck one other & got him
 for the other parting blood & end
 Lat 31° 10' Long 151° 30'

On the Japanese Fishery

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 5th
first part at 11 past 2 Pm left the
whale to the ship at 11 past 4 began
to cut him at 8 fished the
latter part by the head
at 8 saw a ship to the S.
at 10 cut the head. In saw the ship
at 11 to the S. sound Lat 29.50 Long 157.40

Remarks on board Thursday August 7th
first part brisk wind from S. began to blow
at 4 Pm saw the Halifax Ship & sailed
to the S. Middle part strong wind from
S. I employed boiling. Latter part the same
saw nothing of note Lat 30.5 Long 157

Remarks on board Friday August 8th
first & part strong wind from S. stood to
the E. under main top sail & foresail Middle
part more moderate Latter part moderate
wind from E. I employed stowing down
at end nothing more of note Lat 30.52 Long 157.30

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 9th 1828
first part light wind from ESE stood to the
S. I employed stowing down Middle & Latter
part moderate wind from ESE stood to
the S. I saw nothing of note Lat 29.48 Long 157.0

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 10th
began with brisk wind from ESE at 11
Pm finished stowing down & cut ship to the
S. Middle part brisk wind from ESE Latter part
at 8 saw a whale to the E.
at 8 put off at 11 hrs got me
at 12 hrs to the ship at end

Ground in the morning

Remarks on board Sunday August 11th
first part at 1 Pm began to rain at
5 Pm cutting him wind from E. Light
part light air from E. Latter part
calm & calm in night nothing of note
Lat 29° 57' Long 169° 0'

Remarks on board Sunday August 12th
first part light air & calm in night
at 4 Pm took a breeze from E. Then
the S.W. Middle part the same Latter part
at 5 Pm finished boiling reard to the E.
at 10 saw the ship torn to the N. & so end
nothing more of note Lat 29° 54' Long 168° 20'

Remarks on board Wednesday August 14th
first part brisk wind from S.E. then
the E. & Middle part the same Latter
part brisk wind from S.E. then to the E.
N.E. saw nothing of note Lat 30° 10' Long 169° 20'

Remarks on board Thursday August 15th
begins with moderate wind from S.E. & E.
at 5 Pm reard to the S.W. Middle part moderate
wind from S.E. Latter part the same
had a squall of rain saw a whale to the E.
It could not determine what she was so
ends with a large swell from N.E. nothing
more of note Lat 30° 07' Long 169° 00'

Remarks on board Friday August 16th
begins with moderate wind from S.E. & S.
at 4 Pm the W. at 4 Pm the to the E. wind
S.E. & squally with rain Middle part squally
Latter part squally with rain saw two of the
fin backs & black fish

Japan Whaling Ground

Remarks on board Saturday August 16th 1828
 commence with brisk wind from S.W. &
 squally at 4 pm took a Lunar long
 169. 14. 30 East Middle part squally with some
 showers of rain Latter part at Daylight saw
 a school of small whales to the E. at 7
 AM put off & got a large whale we
 could not strike one of the small
 ones at 10 AM took the whole
 to the ship Lat 29. 55 Long 170

Remarks on board Sunday August 17 1828
 begins with brisk wind from S &
 squally with rain in p.m. cutting at
 8 PM finished cutting Middle part strong
 wind from S & heavy rain squalls took the mizzen
 top sail in & put the foresail Latter part part
 at Daylight began to boil at 10 pm the fire
 out it raining very hard so end thick
 rainy weather Lat 30. 00 Long 169. 50

Remarks on board Monday August 18 1828
 begins with rain and light wind at 1 PM
 saw a ship to the S.W. at 6 PM
 begun to boil again squally with rain Middle
 part some squalls of rain Latter part at Daylight
 saw whale going quick to the S.W. but
 could not catch them so end squally
 with rain Lat 30. 10 Long 169. 35

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19
 first part some rain squalls wind from S.W.
 then to the E. in p.m. boiling at 10 PM
 finished boiling Middle part with wind from
 S.W. with rain squalls Latter part much the
 same nothing more of note Lat 29. 40 Long 169. 50

In the *Redman of New Bedford*

Remarks on board Wednesday August 20th 1828
first part brisk wind from S.W. & squally
with rain Middle part brisk gale from S.W.
& heavy rain squalls Latter part strong gale
from S.W. & some squalls in flood & ebb
down Lat 29° 50' Long 170° 10'

Remarks on board Thursday August 21st
begins with strong gale from S.W. & squalls
stowing down Middle part strong
gale from S.W. ship has too under main &
sail & staysail Lat 29° 40' Long 170° 20'

Remarks on board Friday August 22nd 1828
first part strong gale from S ship has
too Middle part more moderate Latter part
brisk gale from S with thick overcast weather
at the fore sail Lat by an 29° 55' Long 171° 00'

Remarks on board Saturday August 23rd
begins with fresh wind from S.W. with thick
overcast weather Middle part raining with squalls
from W.S.W. Latter part the same saw nothing
of note at noon saw a ship to the S.W. & S.E.
Lat 30° 00' Long 170° 30'

Remarks on board Sunday August 24th 1828
begins with rain squalls at 4 P.M. John
the ship *Victory* Capt. Cathcart 1900 tons
28th out Middle part rainy wind from S.W.
Latter part very rainy wind light &
drift & very thick weather

Lat by an 30° 50' Long 170° 20'



Japanese Fishing Ground

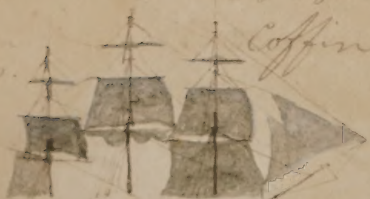
Remarks on board Monday August 25th 1825
 first part thick weather with rain squalls
 hanging around at 2 P.M. put letters on board
 the Victory at 5 heavy rain & very thick
 all the Middle part rainy latter part more
 pleasant wind from S.E. the Victory in
 sight to the N.W. Lat $30^{\circ} 40'$ Long $170^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on board Tuesday August 26th
 first part moderate wind from S.E. stood
 to the E.D.E. saw fin back at sunset looked
 to the S.W. Middle part moderate latter
 part some squalls of rain back wind from S.E.
 stood to the S.W. Lat $30^{\circ} 25'$ Long $171^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on the 27th of August Wednesday
 begins with brisk wind from S.E. stood to
 the S.W. Middle part wind from E.S.E. stood
 to the S. latter part brisk wind from E.S.E.
 stood the S. saw porpoises Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ Long $171^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Thursday the 28th of August
 begins with brisk wind from E.S.E. stood
 to the S.W. at 6 P.M. stood to the N.W. & S.W. Middle
 part brisk wind from E. latter part strong
 wind from E. stood to the N.W. saw fin
 backs the weather squally Lat $30^{\circ} 11'$ Long $170^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Friday August 29th 1825
 first part at 4 or 12 noon saw a ship to the
 N.W. at 3 spoke the ship Logan of
 Coffin 550 lbs Middle part fresh wind from
 E with rain squalls at mid night stood
 to the N.E. latter part moderate
 wind from S.E. stood S.E. saw nothing
 of note Lat $30^{\circ} 10'$ Long $170^{\circ} 20'$



For the Year of our Lord 1822

Remarks on Saturday August the 30th 1822
 begins with moderate wind from ESE
 stood to the NE at sunset took to the
 Middle part bark wind from ESE stood to the
 Latter part stood to the SE saw nothing of
 note took a Lunar $170^{\circ} 58'$ Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Sunday August 31st
 first part bark wind from ESE stood to the W at 3
 P.M. saw a ship to the SE at sunset wind from
 ESE stood to the SE Middle part the same
 Latter part at daylight first the ship began
 at 8 saw a number of fin backs at 10 took
 a Lunar $170^{\circ} 54' 45''$ Lat $30^{\circ} 28'$

Remarks on Monday September the 1st 1822
 begins with moderate wind from ESE &
 fine pleasant weather saw fin backs
 stood to the SE Middle part light
 air & calm Latter part calm & fine smooth
 pleasant weather saw nothing of note
 employed repairing our main topsail so
 ended took a Lunar $170^{\circ} 54' 45''$ Lat $30^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 2 1822
 begins with calm weather employed
 repairing our main topsail Middle part
 took a light wind from NW Latter part
 at daylight saw whales a school of some 10 or
 12 part of 8 chased them 2 hours but could not
 catch them at 9 P.M. put off & chased them
 untill noon so ended Lat by an $30^{\circ} 40'$
 Long $171^{\circ} 50'$

29 *Remarks on the Coast of.*

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 3. 1820
 first part at 3 Pm put off & chased &
 got two small whales at ~~some~~ 1000 yds
 to the ship Middle part
 by the whales latter part
 cut them on wind from N
 stood to the E at 11 Pm saw a ship to the
 NE so end Lat $30^{\circ} 29'$ Long $175^{\circ} 25'$



Remarks on Thursday Sept 4. 1820
 first part moderate wind from NNE at
 4 Pm spoke the ship Reaper Cpt Coffin
 1800 bbl Middle part brisk wind
 from NNE stood to the E by at
 mid night finished boiling some
 squab of rain latter part fresh wind
 & squally Lat $30^{\circ} 00'$ Long 171°



Remarks on Friday Sept 5. 1820
 first part brisk wind from NNE at 3
 Pm saw a ship to the N at 8 the
 ship Victory Cpt Colthart spoke in got
 nothing done parted Middle part some
 squab of rain latter part more moderate
 saw nothing of note Lat $30^{\circ} 51'$ Long $170^{\circ} 45'$



Remarks on Saturday Sept 6. 1820
 first part moderate wind from E by N
 stood to the SE Middle part much heavier
 latter part NNE to the NNE saw fin backs.
 Lat $29^{\circ} 51'$ Long $171^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 7
 first part light wind from E stood NNE
 Middle part light wind & calm latter part
 much the same saw fin backs

Journal on the Loderhouse

21

Remarks on Monday Sept. 8. 1820

begins with light air from E. stood to the North at 5 P.m. saw whales to the S.E. 7 miles of at cannot get to them. Middle



stood to the S.E. at midnight. stood to the S. Latter part at 1 P.m. saw one whale to the S.E. six miles at 8 saw after the W part of at 11 A.m. struck & got three of them so end both of implored



among the whales

Lat 31.00 Long 112.20

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9th. 1820

begins with light air & calm at 4 P.m. got the whales to the ship at 3 finished cutting Middle part calm Latter part at 1 P.m. saw whales to the S.W. the weather calm at 1 P.m. part of 8 round 10 miles from the ship saw a great number of whales struck & got one so end stick calm implored in towing the whale to the ship.



Lat 31.00 Long 112.1

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 10th. 1820

first part calm at 1 P.m. 4 P.m. got the whale to the ship Middle part calm by the whale implored boiling Latter part

Lat 31.8 S }
Long 112.0 E }

light air from S. cut two whales on

Remarks on Thursday Sept 11th. 1820

first part light wind from S. stood S.W. & middle part finished boiling Latter part at 1 P.m. saw whales part of 8 got two so end both



22 Remarks on the Coast of Japan

Remarks on Friday Sept 12. 1825.

first part at 4 pm 1 pm took the whale
to the ship at 3 commenced cutting at
finished the broads Middle part by the
heads light air & calm latter part the same
took the heads. I saw nothing of note
Lat 31. 00 Long 172. 15

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13. 1825

first part light air & calm at 4 pm saw
whales put of to get two at 8 pm got



The whales to the
ship Middle part
employed boiling by

by the whale latter part at 8 am spoke the ship

Stonington Cpr Gardner 2150 bbl full bound for the

Islands in the Friends Cpr Chester 1200 bbl at



11 Am cut one of the whales
in brisk wind from SW 14
and saw whales to the 14

Lat 31. 19 Long 172. 35



Remarks on board Sunday Sept 14. 1825

first part brisk wind from SW at 2 pm
finished cutting Middle part strong wind
from SW & much employed boiling latter
part much the same Lat 31. 40 Long 172. 15

Remarks on board Monday Sept 15. 1825

first part brisk gale from SW & squally
employed boiling at 8 pm finished boiling
Middle part brisk gale & rainy latter part
the same at 8 am left of E & set south
with fresh air and squally with rain
Lat 31. 52 Long 173

In the Ship Rodman 1820

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 16th 1820

first part brisk gale from S.W. with some
rain storm E under double reefed topsails
with 250 lbs of Oil on Deck Middle part rain
the same Latter part brisk gale & roused the
Ebb a swell from N.W. Lat 31.25 Long 175.50

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 17th 1820

first part brisk gale from S.W. storm E & S
at 2 past 2 P.M. took a Lunar 11.5.00.50
Middle part brisk gale from S & equally storm
Ebb Latter part at 3 A.M. spoke the ship
Arabella of Sag Harbor Capt. Sayer 1500 bbl 12th
to the George & Susan Capt. Gardner 1050 bbl 9th
so ends strong wind
& rough



Lat 31.25
Long 175.40 E

Remarks on Thursday Sept 18th 1820

first part brisk gale from S & roused it
the Arabella & Georgetown 6 miles of storm
Middle part brisk gale & some rain Latter
part took the fore & main topsails In view
ship to the S.W. employed stowing down
so ends Lat 31.54 Long 175.45

Remarks on Friday Sept 19th 1820

first part brisk gale & roused employed stowing
down at 1 past 3 the Arabella 10 miles to the
George & Susan 4 miles to the S at 4 P.M. view wind
to the Ebb Middle part brisk gale from
S & storm Ebb under main topsail & fore
sail Latter part at 7 A.M. view wind to
the W for the purpose of stowing down the ship
Arabella 3 miles of S.W. Ebb so ends employed
stowing down Lat 32.4 Long 176.30

Coast of Japan in the

Remarks on Saturday Sept 20th. 1820
 first part at 3 Pm took a squall from the
 NW to the E stop sailing down rainy & rough
 with looking via the Middle part brisk gale
 from NW to E & Latter part strong gale
 from E & B & near ship & took the foresail in
 employ sailing down Lat 31st 17th Long 170th 10th

Remarks on Sunday Sept 21st. 1820
 first part brisk gale from NW made to the
 NW employ sailing down Middle part
 fresh gale from E & B & rough the ship born
 too under staysail & main topsail Latter part
 strong gale from E & B finished sailing down
 Lat 31st 57th Long 170th 25th

Remarks on Monday Sept 22nd. 1820
 begin with strong gale from E & rough
 Middle part fresh gale from E & B Latter
 part much the same rough & squally
 Lat 32nd 17th Long 170th 30th

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23rd
 first part moderate gale from E & B had
 to the NW Middle part the same Latter
 part moderate employ sailing over ship
 rigging up on Lat 32nd 30th Long 170th 45th

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 24th
 all these 24 hours moderate wind from
 E & B to the SE saw for back & blue
 with all hands employ in ship
 Sailing
 Lat 32nd 1st Long 170th 15th

Ship - Commodore 28 1828

Remarks on Thursday Sept 25. 1828

first part moderate wind from E & E. then
 1/2 Middle part much the same latter
 part wind hauled to the S & E with some light
 rain squalls at 10 A.M. saw three ships to the
 E & S. and Lat 34. 14 Long 111. 20

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26. 1828

first part moderate wind with some rain
 at 2 P.M. one more ship to the S & E at
 4 past came up with the Arabella & George
 & Susan from the Eng. ship Oldham for
 Perth 1100 bbls 12 mout Middle part wind
 from S & E to S & E then the E. latter part
 brisk wind from S & E one ship in sight
 the E & S. & the Oldham to the W. S. and



Oldham of
 London 1021
 1110



Lat 30. 38
 Long 115. 40

Remarks on Saturday Sept 27. 1828

first part at 4 P.M. spoke the Spar-
 tan capt Pitman 2000 bbl 16 mout Middle
 part brisk wind from S & E to S & E
 then to the E. with some squalls
 of rain latter part much the
 same saw nothing of note
 the Spartan 6 miles of astern
 Lat 29. 33 Long 114. 00

Spartan
 16 mout
 2000 bbls



Remarks on Sunday Sept 28. 1828

first part brisk wind from S & E at 3 P.M.
 saw a sail to the E. at 5 past a ship came from
 the Victory Middle part strong wind from S & E
 & night in the yard latter part much the same
 at 9 P.M. saw a lance boat 112 13 Lat 29. 00 Long 114. 00

Remarks on board the Ship

Remarks on Monday Sept 29th 1828

first part moderate wind from SSE & some squalls at 5 P.M. backed to the SSE at 6 P.M. the Spartan tack was as usual the first brisk wind & equally from the SSE & stood to the S. Latter part brisk wind from ESE at 11 A.M. took the top gale sails in single reef the Spanish took the main sail in & strong wind the Spartan 10 miles astern so ends specially. Lat 30° 10' Long 172°

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 30th 1828

20 } first part strong wind from ESE & stood to the S Middle part more moderate Latter part light wind & pleasant saw nothing of note Spartan in company Lat 31° 27' Long 171° 55'

Remarks on Wednesday October 1st 1828

first part light air from ESE & stood to the S Spartan in company Middle part light air & calm Latter part much the same saw nothing of note Lat 31° 51' Long 171° 15'

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2nd

30 } first part light air from ESE Spartan in company at 5 P.M. backed to the E wind from SSE Middle part light wind from SSE & stood to the E Latter part the same at 10 A.M. took a Lunar 170° 30' 30" Lat 31° 20' Long 170° 20'

Remarks on board Friday October 3rd

first part light wind from SSE & stood S Middle part much the same with some light rain squalls at 5 A.M. backed to the SSE at 6 A.M. backed back to the E wind SSE Spartan met by Latter part light wind all hands employed in ship duty Lat 31° 19' Long 169° 5'

Tollman of New Bedford 1820

Remarks on Saturday October 4th 1820

first part moderate wind from S S E & S E
by E S S Middle part brisk winds with some squalls
Latter part strong wind & squally from S E & S E
to the E S E single reefs the topsails. Spent the
the 1000 to 11 miles Lat 29.55 Long 167.30

Remarks on Sunday Oct 5

first part strong wind from S E & S E at 5
Pm tacked to the S S W Spent in company
Middle part more moderate with some squalls
& rain Latter part squally so much saw
nothing of note Lat 30.50 Long 168.41

Remarks on Monday Oct 6

begins with strong wind from S E & S E
to the N E W & S S W Middle part much
the same Latter part more moderate took on
fore top-sail of to repair it at 9 Am saw a
ship to the S W at 11 saw the ship with her
colours kept off for her Lat 32.51 Long 169.51

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 7th 1820

begins with moderate wind from E S E at
1 Pm spoke the English ship Partridge
of Folger 25th out 1900th Middle part
light wind & flatting Latter part
much the same saw nothing
worthy of note the Spent
& Partridge in company
Lat 33.30 Long 171.00

Partridge of
London 25th out
1900th



Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 8th 1820

begins with light winds from SE to S
 1st & 2d Partidge & Shastan in company
 Middle part moderate wind from S to SE
 Latter part much the same some squalls of
 rain Partidge return 4 miles of Shastan to the
 W & W 1st 10 miles Lat 33° 55' Long 166°

Remarks on Thursday Oct 9th

first part moderate wind from S to SE
 part much the same Latter part at daylight
 saw the Shastan to the W & W 20 miles the
 Partidge out of sight at 10 AM saw what
 to the W & E kept off for them at 9 looked for them
 & got three large whales so and got two to the
 ship & running for the others Lat 33° 38' Long 164° 20'



Remarks on Friday Oct 10th 1820

first part moderate wind from SW at 1 PM got
 the third whale to the ship at 2 PM began to
 cut at 6 had one cut & part of one other Middle
 part by by the whale & had & employed boiling
 Latter part cut one more of three in & the head
 of the other so ends strong wind from SW &
 braving on saw a ship to the W & W

Lat 33° 44' Long 164°

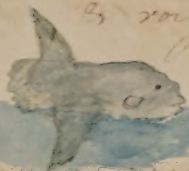
Remarks on Saturday Oct 11th first part brisk gales from

the employed cutting at 2 PM spoke the
 ship Mascan of London for Stavers 13
 at 12 PM Middle part heavy gales &
 rough employed sailing & lying by
 head Latter part at daylight spoke the
 ship



Remarks on Sunday Oct. 12th 1822

first past strong gale from WSW & heavy rain
imployed biding ship how to under rise the
sail Middle past hard gale & squall of rain
imployed biding at 3 AM put the fore out it ran
hard at 7 began to bill again set the main top
sail & foresail Latter part moderate with rain squall
& rougher. caught one sun fish so ended imploy
biding



Lat by ac 34.5° Long 163.01

Remarks on Monday Oct. 13th 1822

first past brisk gale from WSW with some
show of rain at 3 PM kept of ESE
Middle past at 11 AM finished biding made
sail Latter part brisk gale from ESE
under all sail so ended Lat 33.00 Long 161.20

Remarks on Tuesday Oct. 14th 1822

first past brisk gale from WSW to ESE
at 3 PM took a Lunar 161.25° West Middle
past brisk wind from WSW to ESE Latter
past wind SW & heavy large swell from WSW
to ESE imployed repairing our mizen top
& gale so ended Lat 31.22 Long 158.51

Remarks on Wednesday Oct. 15th 1822

first past brisk gale from SW to ESE
Middle past much the same Latter part brisk
wind from S.W. to S.E. imployed lowering down
Lat 29.42 Long 156.45

Remarks on Thursday Oct. 16th 1822

first past brisk wind from S.W. to S.E. imployed
lowering down in the mizen Middle past brisk
wind from S.W. to S.E. Latter part much the same
Lat 28.00 Long 156.00

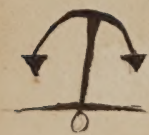
Sandwich Islands Oct 1828

Remarks on Friday Oct 17

begins with strong wind from S.E. & squally
 too S.E. in place blowing down at 5 PM
 double reef the sprail. Strong gale & squally at
 6 took the mizen sprail in at 9 PM further
 blowing down strong gale & squally with rain wind
 E.D.E. too S.E. Middle & Latter parts much the
 same or ends ranged Lat $23^{\circ} 34'$ Long $155^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Saturday Oct 18th 1828

begins with strong gale from E.D.E. & squally
 too S.E. under double reef sprails at 4
 past 10 PM took a Lunar $155^{\circ} 39' 43''$ West
 Middle part strong wind from E.D.E. too S.E.
 at 2 AM ran ship to the S at 4 ran back to
 S.E. at daylight. Left of S.W. at 10 AM saw
 the North side of the Island of Mow bearing
 to the S to the W. of 150 or 200 and running
 down the North side of the Island

Remarks on Sunday Oct 19th 1828

first part with gale from S.E. at 3 PM
 past the S.W. point of Mow at 4 came
 to in 10 fathoms of water with the small
 boat chain & found the following ships
 (English Ship Pemmican of 13th 1800
 the Tuscan of 1100) American Ship Phil
 of 2100 Barclay of 1600 Phil
 Ann of 1300 Lydia of 800
 Ann of 1100 Spartan of 2000 the Spartan came to the same ^{line} that we
 did latter part at 10 AM the Ship Barclay of
 Barrett came to 1100 lbs 20th at 1 PM the Ship
 Corair came to of 1100 lbs 21st the Ship
 Ann & Pemmican left = 22 ship George & Susan
 came to of 2000 lbs 23rd ship Independence of

Remarks on board Monday April 14th
first part light wind from W & W. then
bladder part wind from S.W. & S.W. then
W & W. first part of these 24 hours saw great
numbers of finbacks. Latter part at 7 AM
went to the S at 9 past of 8 o'clock
the Iron broke we then changed them un-
till noon or mid. Lat 8. 58 Long 90. 00



Palman In the North Pacific

Latter part cut him in & began to hit it
I saw which to the S.W. so was running
for them no let probably 7.30

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23. 1920
first part put off to get four whales in place
with them until 4 PM before we got to
the ship with wind from E & E. Middle part



by the whales latter part cut them
I saw so ends with wind from E & E & some thin
mists Lat 5.45 Long 104.40

Remarks on board Thursday April 24. 1920
first part brisk wind from N.E. & N.W. & N
Middle part much the same saw porpoises
In the cabin } Latter part brisk wind from N.E. & E. & N.W. & N
thick cloudy weather Lat 9.3 Long 106.50

Remarks on board Friday April 25. 1920
first part brisk wind from N.E. & E. & N.W. & N
finished boiling Middle part moderate wind
from N.E. & N.W. with a swell from N
Latter part rough with some squalls of rain
I saw porpoises employed setting the rigging up saw great num
ber of Bridges as ends Lat 10.5 Long 108.35

Remarks on board Saturday April 26
first part brisk wind from N.E. & N.W. & N
saw porpoises Middle part with wind from N.E.
& N.W. Latter part strong wind from N.E.
& N.W. saw great numbers of Bridges as
ends Lat 10.3 Long 111.20

30 North Pacific Ocean

34 Remarks on board Sunday April 27
 first part brisk wind from N E stood with
 Middle part the same latter part brisk wind
 Mercury } from N E stood with saw plenty of tropic
 34 X } birds Probes heights of various kinds in black fern
 see ends Lat 11.5 Long 113.30 1892

Remarks on board Monday April 28
 first part brisk wind from N E stood with
 Mercury } Middle part the same latter part strong
 31 } wind from N E stood with saw
 porpoises &c Lat 12.26 Long 114.00

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29
 first part brisk wind from N E stood with
 Mercury 31 } WSW in p.m. painting a boat shade
 30 } part brisk wind from N E stood with
 then part latter part the same thick overcast weather
 1.5" of saw nothing worthy of note Lat 13.55 Long 114.40

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30
 first part brisk wind from N E stood with
 Mercury 31 } to WSW Middle part the same latter part
 then (24 hours) brisk wind from N E stood with
 1.77" nothing more of note Lat 14.39 Long 122.30

Remarks on board Thursday May 1 1892
 all the 24 hours brisk wind from N E
 Mercury from with some squalls of rain stood with
 14.16" nothing more of note Lat 15.47 Long 125.10

Remarks on board Friday May 2 1892
 all the 24 hours brisk wind from N E
 then part N E stood with saw porpoises &c and nothing
 7.12" more of note
 Lat 15.52 Long 128.00

The Ship Liberman 1820 35

Remarks on board Saturday May 5 1820
first part brisk wind from S.W. stood E. then
part strong wind & dark sky stood W. Latter part
brisk wind from D.E. stood W. at noon said Bona-
er to the S.W. so ended Lat 15° 51' Long 151° 00'

Remarks on board Sunday May 6 1820
first part brisk wind at S.W. at 4 past 12 noon
the Preacher proceeded from fore back to Starboard
at 7 P.M. took the fore & main topgallant sails
in at mid night veered ship to the E. &
& layed aback at 5 A.M. veered round to the
Chrom part S.W. at daylight kept of D. & made sail
9.16.4 Latter part brisk wind Lat 16° 9' Long 155° 30'

Remarks on board Monday May 7 1820
first part brisk wind from S.W. stood W.
at 8 P.M. took the topgallant sails in veered
ship to the S.E. at 1/2 past 12 mid night veered
back to the S.W. at daylight kept of W. & W.
Mercury 14 } so ended strong wind from S.W. & saw nothing
of note Lat 16° 49' Long 155° 20'

Remarks on board Tuesday May 8 1820
first part brisk wind from S.W. stood S.W.
12.11 } 1/2 middle part brisk wind stood W. & W. & W.
part pleasant at 9 A.M. took a Lineas Long
139° 23' but Chronometer 130° 4' so ended Lat 17° 55'

Remarks on board Wednesday May 9 1820
first part brisk wind from S.W. & some
Mercury 18 } squalls middle part wind from E. & S.W. & S.W.
W. & W. Latter part wind from E. & S.W.
W. & W. took the starboard boat 1 P.M. & put a man
one in her room at 11 A.M. took a Lineas
Long 140° 19' Lat 18° 39' Long 140° 28'

Remarks on the North Pacific

36

Remarks on board Thursday May 8. 1828
 first part moderate wind from E. & S. W.
 E. S. Whistle part brisk wind from E. S. E. &
 some squalls of rain. Second part moderate
 the same Lat $19^{\circ} 24'$ Long $143^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on board Friday May 9
 first part moderate wind from E. & S. E.
 Second part at 1 P.M. took a Lunar $143^{\circ} 22' 15''$
 Whistle & Latter parts moderate wind from
 mercury 75° } E. S. E. to E. S. W. Lat $19^{\circ} 31'$ Long $145^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on board Saturday May 10. 1828
 all three 24 hours brisk wind from E. to E. S. E.
 Second part saw a low fog for ten or more
 nothing more of note Lat $19^{\circ} 52'$ Long $148^{\circ} 43'$

Remarks on board Sunday May 11. 1828
 all three 24 hours brisk wind from E. S. E. to
 E. S. W. Lat $20^{\circ} 6'$ Long $151^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on board Monday May 12. 1828
 all three 24 hours moderate wind from E. S. E.
 second part employed in repairing our
 fore sprail. Lat $20^{\circ} 5'$ Long $153^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13. 1828
 first part moderate wind from E. S. E. & S. W.
 Whistle part brisk wind Latter part brisk wind
 at daylight saw the Island of Oahu
 bearing from N. W. by E. at 10 low water
 so and Lat $20^{\circ} 28'$ Long $155^{\circ} 40'$

At the Sandwich Islands.

37

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14. 1820
first part brisk trade at sunset the 2d part
of moon bore S at 11 Pm the Island
Plain bore S Middle part light wind &
calm under the west side of Plain. Latter part
wind running for Wahoo & on

Remarks on board Thursday May 15. 1820
at 1 Pm have too back of the reef of
the harbour of Wahoo & went on shore with
the boat found the Ship Prometheus
worth repairing to have the mizzen of gun
for America with 2100 lbs also the ship
Pacific Capt Baker with 1400 who also has
been repairing Middle part stormy & on
Latter part went on shore and got some specu-
tion & at mid day squall away for Japan.

Remarks on board Friday May 16. 1820
moderate wind S.W. S.W. at sunset
the west end of Wahoo bore N.E. & for compass
Middle part moderate S.W. S.W. Latter part
moderate with some light squalls of rain S.W. S.W.
Aloft bearing S.W. East & large Lat 22. 00' Long 159. 10'

Remarks on board Saturday May 17. 1820
first part light wind from S.E. & S.W. S.W.
N.E. Middle part much the same Latter
part brisk trade Lat 24. 57' Long 159. 10'

Remarks on board Sunday May 18. 1820
first part light wind from S.E. & S.W. S.W.
of rain Middle part much the same Latter
part moderate wind from S.W. & S.W. S.W.
saw number of flocks of various kind
Lat 25. 00' Long 159. 10'

Remarks on the North Atlantic

Remarks on board Monday May 17 1820
 first part moderate wind from ESE &
 pleasant sea & SSW Middle part wind from
 SSW & then SSW Latter part wind from SE
 morning } employed repairing our main topgallins yard
 that has been sprung for this some time all then
 24 hour had a very large swell from W & S
 no end Lat 23° 5' Long 151° 50'

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20 1820
 first part at 2 Pm took a swell 160° 55' 30"
 wind from E & SSW large swell from SSW
 Middle part wind from ESE Latter part rain
 squall of rain wind from SE & SSW
 end nothing more of note Lat 29° 51' Long 151° 49'

Remarks on board Wednesday May 21 1820
 first part moderate wind from SE & SSW
 Middle part & latter light wind from SE & SSW
 employed scraping our ships waist & varnishing
 it in Lat 30° 55' Long 152° 30'

Remarks on board Thursday May 22 1820
 first part light wind from SE & SSW
 Middle part brisk wind from SSE & SSW
 Latter part brisk wind from SSE with thick air
 cast weather inclining to fog with some showers
 of rain saw a large school of Black fish
 and with a quick swell from W & S Lat 32° 30' Long 152° 40'

Remarks on board Friday May 23 1820
 first part took a swell from W wind with the
 breeze wind with the squall reached the S & SSW
 Middle part rainy with strong squall squall
 this morning with the squall latter part a light wind with the
 wind light & calm a misty light sea at 10 am

Remarks on board Saturday May 24
 first part brisk gales & rough equally weather
 mercury fell with some rain wind W stood the S 8 under bar
 than 24 hours next lopsails at 4 Pm sent ship to the S and
 55 In the afternoon part moderate gales from W to the S
 middle part moderate wind from W to the S
 from far to the S D saw 4 black fish porpoises & five backs
 3.10 23 Lat 33.27 Long 155.47

Remarks on board Sunday May 25. 1823
 first part moderate wind from SW stood to the
 mercury fell Middle part much the same latter part
 to 33 below light wind & hazy from SW to SW and the
 water a little greenish Lat 31.55 Long 155.00

Remarks on board Monday May 26th 1823
 first part calm saw porpoises Middle part light
 air from SE & calm latter part light wind
 from ESE stood ship to saw five backs
 3.20 Lat 33.41 Long 155.00

Remarks on board Tuesday May 27. 1823
 first part moderate wind from ESE stood
 the water very still Middle part light wind from ESE
 full of little birds SE stood ship latter part calm saw
 equal backs & black fish Lat 33.25 Long 155.35

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28
 first part light air from SE stood W to
 Middle part moderate wind from SE
 latter part wind from SE to W & W to
 so end Lat 34.9 Long 155.55

It has been very barren with us for this
 month past but one pair of young
 were seen on the 28th

Remarkable Occurrences On the

49

Remarks on board Thursday May 29. 1828
 first part moderate wind from the S. and
 to the W. Middle part brisk wind from S.E.
 Mercury } stood still Latter part much the same incli
 00 } ning to foggy saw nothing of note Lat 33.53 Long 112.40

Remarks on board Friday May 30. 1828
 commenced with brisk wind from S.E. stood
 still at 2 P.M. foggy at 3 commenced raining
 at 5 wind shifted to the W. & double reef
 the topsails & tacked to the S.W. at 9 moderate
 with some rain wind & sea moved to the E. &
 then to the South Middle part at 3 A.M. saw
 a sail to the S.W. light wind from E. at
 dawn part } Daylight saw a ship to the N.E. steering to
 15. 45 } East Latter part light wind from W. stood still
 at end Calm & pleasant Lat 33.27 Long 115.35

Remarks on board Saturday May 31
 first part Calm Middle part moderate wind
 from S. stood still & W. Latter part light wind
 water gun } from W. at 2 P.M. wind shifted to the W.
 at end light air & rough Lat 33.35 Long 114.25

Remarks on board Sunday June 1. 1828
 first part light wind from W.S.W. at 4 P.M.
 Calm Middle part Calm with a large swell
 from E.S.E. Latter part light air from S.W. with
 thick & overcast weather Lat 33.27 Long 114.25

Remarks on board Monday June 2. 1828
 Breeze with light air from S.W. & Calm
 Middle part much the same with some rain
 Latter part light wind from E. with light
 squalls of rain at daylight saw a ship to the
 South at end light wind

Japan fishing ground 1820 43

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3rd 1820

first part light wind from E at
1 P.M. spoke the ship
Dragon Lt Buntin 1800
saw another out stood with the
Dragon in company Middle
part brisk wind from E stood with latter part on
by the Dragon to the E at 5 Leagues in water
foggy weather Lat by air 33° 45' Long 125° 45'



Remarks on board Wednesday June 4th

first part brisk foggy weather wind from
E at 10 A.M. Middle part brisk wind from
N foggy stood with latter part much the same
at 11 P.M. saw a ship to the WSW at noon
spoke the ship Logan Lt Collier 3105
within sight and ahead Lat 32° 30' Long 129° 20'

Remarks on board Thursday June 5th 1820

first part foggy wind from S stood with
Middle part brisk wind from S stood with
the west thick foggy weather latter
part brisk wind and foggy clearing for
10 or 15 minutes to time saw Blackfish
to porpoises & fowls of various kind Lat by air 32° 50' Long 127° 00'



Remarks on board Friday June 6th 1820

commenced with thick foggy weather wind from
SW stood with Middle part thick fog stood with
N W latter part at 1 P.M. took ship to the
SW wind SW is over calm & fog Lat 34° 5' Long 126° 45'

from fort M. 6
long 127° 45'
East

Remarks on board Saturday June 7th

first part foggy at 11 P.M. lighted up for
the Middle part moderate wind from SW stood
the at daylight saw a sail to the WSW with

Five years ago
to say I was shut
with that which
the wise King said
the price was far
above Rubys

Chrom. for
Dy. 64

Chrom. for
Dy. 64

Chrom. for
Dy. 64

Morotoe Is

Rainis Is

Mow Is

15	
21	11 5 11
15	12 11
18	13 15 11
20	12 12
16	13 11
17	
20	13
18	13
13	



A Birds eye sketch of the anchorage of
 Mow on of the Sandwich
 Islands

Vahorowa Is

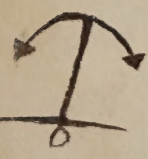
414 Sunbury March 18 1823

At 30 the Ship Clelland for Allen came to 25th 2000
known the Ship Seringapatam for Richards 14th 1200

Remarks on board Saturday December 1. 1823

First part mottle trade & flauy middle
part much the same lying in mottle. Latter
part at 10 AM took our anchor & left
for Weahoo so end

Remarks on Sunday Decm 2 1823



First part brisk gale from W & E run under two
double reefed topsails at 4 PM spoke the
Ship Tindus for Coffin 26th out 1200
at 6 AM too under main top sail & two staysails
strong gale from E & S Middle part strong gale
& rough latter part at 10 AM came too in 12
fathoms of water back of the bar at Weahoo
found a number of ships their the following
is a list of them Sarah for Arthur 2500 Shearwater
for Brinkley 900 Congress for North full slope
for Smith full Thornton for Gardner 2150 Friend
for Carter 1200 Plough Boy for Chase 1300 Young Phoenix
for Price 2100 Victory for Cathcart Arabelle for Taylor
1650 English Ship Harbidge for Fisher 1900 Mary for
Lark full Clelland for Perkins 1150 and the Ship of
New Bedford for Dupont 1200 so end Weahoo.

Remarks on Monday Decm 3 1823

First part strong gale & squally at 4 PM
the Ship Edward for Hicks of Providence 3500
from China came to anchor for China Middle part
strong gale & rain squall Latter part raining &
strong squall with rough weather lying at the
back of Weahoo Bar

On the Ship Rodman 1820

45

Remarks on board Tuesday Noon 4th 1820
first part brisk gale & heavy squalls at 1
Pm the ship Congress broke her cable &
went to sea at 5 the Edison took her
anchor & left for Canton at 8 Pm the Pass-
-bridge drove off to port an anchor Latter part
strong gale & squally at 10 Am the Passbridge com-
ed again so ends strong wind & squally & calm

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 5th 1820
from 21 hours begins with brisk gale from S.W.
& squally at 5 Pm took out anchor & left
Ordn for the south fishing ground Middle
part brisk gale & rough Latter part at daylight
saw Point to Providence Island at 10 Am calm
so ends rough & calm Lat 20° 45' Long 157° 00'

Remarks on Thursday Noon 6th 1820
begins with calm to rough Calypsoe bearing
E.S.E. Point S.E. at 5 Pm took a breeze from
E.S.E. Middle part brisk wind from S.W.
Latter part light wind & calm Lat 19° 25' Long 156° 00'

Remarks on Friday Noon 7th
first part light wind from E.S.E. at 10 Am
took a breeze from E.S.E. Middle part
brisk trade Latter part the same too S.E.S.
saw nothing of note Lat 17° 43' Long 156° 22'

Remarks on Saturday Noon 8th 1820
begins with brisk trade too S.E.S. Middle
part brisk trade & squally Latter part brisk
trade from E.S. to S.E. too S.E. to E.S. so ends
saw nothing worthy of note
Lat 16° 12' Long 155° 00'

Remarks in the North Pacific

Remarks on Sunday Noon 1. 1820
 begins with brisk trade too S.E. &
 middle part brisk trade & rain squalls
 latter part much the same and we
 saw nothing of note Lat 11.25 L 152.30

Remarks on Monday Noon 10
 all these 24 hours brisk trade with thick
 variable weather with some rain saw nothing
 worthy of note Lat 12.40 Long 153.40

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 11
 first part brisk trade & thick weather
 middle part brisk trade and fine clear
 weather latter part thick overcast weather
 saw nothing worthy of note Lat 11.12 L 152.50

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 12
 first part strong trade & squally with rain
 middle part strong trade & heavy squalls with
 rain latter part at 2 PM the fore reef of
 the main sail broke & the sail torn from
 the laced end close up the back to the first
 reef & then across to the foremast track. only
 the sail & back of it of 10 ends heavy squalls of
 rain double reef the fore topsails at 11 AM
 calm & rainy Lat by an 9.42 Long 152

Remarks on Thursday Noon 13
 first part light wind & raining with squalls
 middle part much the same latter part
 considerable rain at 2 PM change of wind
 E.S.E. stood to the S.W. and nothing more
 worthy of note Lat 9.5 Long 151.15

Remarks
 on Friday
 14

to the South of the Sandwich Islands


 Remarks on board Friday Noon 15th 1820
 first part plain & wind from ESE at 4 pas
 1 P M took a Lunar Long 151° 10' 30" Middle
 part wind from E & plain Latter part light
 wind from E employed repairing our main top
 so ends nothing more of note Lat 8° 15' Long 151°


 Remarks on board Saturday Noon 16th
 first part light air & calm employed repair
 our main top sail Middle part moderate wind
 from SE to ESE some rain Latter part the same
 caught a Porpoise saw a great many & some
 black fish so ends Lat by ac 5° 40' Long 150° 30'

Remarks on Sunday Noon 17th 1820
 first part at 3 P M saw whale but
 & got four at 5 got them to the ship



Middle part by the whale the weather
 calm at 5 AM took a rain squall one of the
 whales broke a drift at & commenced cutting
 raining very hard at noon finished cutting
 two of them it raining the whole time & blow
 ing heavy had considerable trouble with our
 whale so ends Lat by ac 2° 30' Long 150° 30'

Remarks on Monday Noon 18th
 first part finished cutting the weather
 inclining to moderate Middle part im-
 ployed boiling Latter part imployed boiling
 the weather looking squally at day's end
 a ship to the West at 10 AM spoke the ship
 Alexander of Brunel got nothing some land
 the Islands so ends no Latitude

Reports on the North Pacific



Remarks on board Tuesday Noon 18. 1825
first part strong squalls from E & E by
raining. Alexander in company middle
part employed boiling. Latter part
at 3 PM finished boiling had some
rain so end Lat $6^{\circ} 59'$ Long $149^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Wednesday Noon 19th
first part moderate wind from SE to E & stood
to the S. Alexander to the E. Middle part
more rain. Latter part wind stiffly & calm saw
nothing of note. Lat $6^{\circ} 30'$ Long $149^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Thursday Noon 20th
first part squally & raining at 4 PM taken
to the E & E. Middle part stood to the SE
Latter part strong wind from SE & E taken to the
NW so end. Lat $6^{\circ} 50'$ Long $149^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Friday Noon 21st
first part saw black fish & porpoises wind from
SE stood to the NW to the middle part much
the same. Latter part moderate wind from
SE stood to the NW so end. Lat $6^{\circ} 9'$ Long $150^{\circ} 16'$

Remarks on Saturday Noon 22nd
first part moderate wind from SE at 5 PM
stood to the E & E. Middle part pleasant
Latter part at 10 AM spoke the Alexander
again at noon raining & squally no sailing
Latitude $6^{\circ} 20'$ Long 150°

Remarks on Sunday Noon 23rd
first part rainy wind from E & E stood to
the S. Middle part the same. Latter
part saw whale going to the E & E part of



to the South of the Sandwich Isles

Remarks on Monday Noon 24
first part breeze with from E.S.E. steady the
12 months saw Black fish & porpoises very plenty in
from home) last part the same in place
repairing our fore sail Lat 41° 15' Long 150° 50'

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 25 1820
first part moderate wind from E.S.E. steady
saw porpoises middle part some light rain
animals Latter part at 7 PM tacked to the S.W.
breeze wind & some squalls Lat 41° 15' Long 150° 50'

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 26 1820
then 24 hours begins with brisk wind from E.
steer to the S.E. middle part the same
Latter part at 9 PM saw a whale but no
strikes one broke the line & end of
of chasing Lat 42° 40' Long 151°

Remarks on Thursday Noon 27
first part at 2 PM the boat came in
the whale going quick to the S.E. at
3 PM tacked to the S. middle part moderate
tacked to the S.E. Latter part calm & light air
painted our boat Lat 43° 50' Long 149° 40'

Remarks on board Friday Noon 28 1820
first part light wind from E. saw great numbers
of Black fish & porpoises middle part light
wind Latter part at 10 PM took a line at 150° 30'
at 11 saw porpoises to the S. Lat 45° 40' Long 148° 40'

Remarks on board Saturday Noon 29
first part moderate wind from E. saw
I caught a large allium mackerel
middle part some rain - after that the same

(took a fly fish 18 inch long
from the allium)



5. *Spermophilus octocornis* One bear

Remarks on board Sunday Decem 30th 1820
first part moderate wind from ESE & rainy
middle part moderate wind from SE stood
SSE latter part wind variable from SSE to E
stood to the S had some rain Lat 42° 23' Long 149° 50'

Remarks on board Monday Decem 31st
first part squally saw a fin back middle
part brisk wind from ESE stood SSE latter
part at 10 PM took a Lunar 150° 00' 145° 10' was
in end Lat 51° 22' Long 150° 10'

20
Chas. Fox
179
180

Remarks on board Tuesday Decem 1st
all these 24 hours moderate wind from SE
to ESE stood to the S Lat 2° 45' Long 151° 50'

Remarks on board Wednesday Decem 2nd
first part moderate wind from SE at 5 PM
backed to the ESE middle part moderate
wind from ESE stood to the SE latter part
backed to the S in end Lat 2° 45' Long 152° 40'

My bear
expensive
and long
suffering
for the
10 days

Remarks on board Thursday Decem 3rd
first part moderate wind from ESE at 5 PM
backed to the SE middle & latter part
brisk wind from ESE stood to the SE in
end nothing more of note Lat 4° 10' Long 152° 00'

Remarks on board Friday Decem 4th
first part moderate wind from ESE stood to
the SE middle & latter part light air &
calm saw a breach to the SE Lat 5° 33' Long 151° 40'

Remarks on board Saturday Decem 5th
first part calm saw Breach to the E middle &
latter part brisk wind from ESE stood to the SE

the Hindman to the South of the Isles

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 7
first part brisk wind from E. S. E. to the
middle part moderate latter part moderate
with some light rain squalls till 10 P.M.
and nothing more of note till 5 P.M. Day 10

Remarks on board Monday Decr 8
first part moderate wind from S. E. S. E.
to E. S. E. middle part brisk wind with some
squalls latter part strong wind & squally rain
with the squalls Lat 6° 54' Long 147° 0'

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 9
first part brisk wind from S. E. S. E. to S. S. E.
to the E. S. E. middle & latter part
much the same Lat 7° 6' Long 147° 50'

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 10
first part moderate wind from S. E. S. E.
to the E. S. E. at 5 P.M. and black fish & por-
poises middle part moderate latter part
made sail &c Lat 7° 33' Long 148° 0'

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 11
first part light air & calm middle part
took a breeze with some rain latter part
light wind & squally Lat 8° 53' Long 148° 40'

Remarks on board Friday Decr 12
first part moderate wind from S. S. E. to the E.
middle part the same latter part at 2 P.M.
and whole part of 3 got down so and back of



No 10 The North-west of the
Sea View

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 13th 1825
first part at 10 past one got our whole to
the ship at 3 commenced cutting at 4 PM
saw some large whale part of about one
or two in other less than both speaking
board to sea some of time the first offing
got slightly but moderate part moderate
in calm with some light showers of rain
Latter part at 11 AM finished cutting the
mother calber we end Lat by 8.20 Long 145

Remarks on Sunday Decr 14th 1825
first part moderate wind from S.E. & middle
part much the same imploy boiling latter
part riving at 6 AM put the fires out raining
hard at 9 had a heavy squall from S.E. & S.W.
the fore is driven whist In no observation
Lat 8.00 Long 145

Remarks on Monday Decr 15th
first part imploy boiling some rain
at 9 PM put the fires but raining very
hard middle part riving with some
thunder latter part at 8 AM commenced
boiling again strong wind from S.E. & S.W.
the S.E. Lat 8.40 Long 145

Chase for
51

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 16th
first part strong wind from S.E. & S.W.
at 2 PM finished boiling middle part
broke wind from S.E. & S.W. to the S.W. under
main topal & S.W. latter part riving
wind light & flatary no observation
Lat by 7.00 Long 145

Caught on 19th Decr
the 3rd & 4th long
weighing 19 lbs

~~Sandwich~~ Islands 23 1828

Sandwich

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 17

first part rainy moderate wind from S.E.
 middle part the same latter part
 wind from E with some squalls of rain
 to the 11th Lat 5° 17' Long 142° 30'

Remarks on Thursday Decr 18

first part brisk wind from E.S.E. with some light
 squalls of rain middle part more pleasant
 wind at E latter part thick weather with some
 light rain squalls Lat 3° 54' Long 142° 55'

Remarks on board Friday Decr 19

South
Latitude

began with moderate wind from E. S.W.
 to the S.E. middle part much
 the same latter part brisk wind & rain
 saw nothing of note Lat 1° 42' Long 143° 30'

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 20

South
Latitude

first part brisk wind from E. S.W. to the
 middle part the same saw porpoises
 latter part strong wind took the mainmast
 & spanker in Lat 0° 23' South Long 143° 50'

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 21

first part brisk wind from E. S.W. to the
 middle part the same latter part
 at 2 AM tacked to the S.E. wind from E
 saw nothing worthy of note Lat 1° 36' Long 143° 40'

Remarks on board Monday Decr 22

first part brisk wind from E. S.W. to the
 middle part strong wind & rain
 latter part strong wind at 3 AM saw
 ship & took the fore topsail in employment
 was in the other boat

Remarks for the month of

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 23. 182.
 first part brisk wind from E & S by E impley
 blowing down middle part moderate
 wind & pleasant latter part light wind &
 pleasant view ship to the S & E Lat 143.45 Long 143.30

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 24
 first part moderate wind from E & S by E
 blowing down middle part light wind &
 pleasant latter part light air & calm saw
 number of fin backs Lat 143.42 Long 143.42

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 25
 all these 24 hours light & moderate
 winds with pleasant weather saw a number
 of fin backs & porpoises Lat 143.35 Long 143.35

Remarks on board Friday Decr 26
 first & middle part brisk wind &
 pleasant latter part some squalls of rain
 saw porpoises Lat 143.25 Long 143.51

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 27
 first part brisk wind from E & S by E at 6
 PM turned to the S. middle part brisk wind
 latter part brisk wind & pleasant at 12 part 2
 AM took a Lunar 144.00.00 and saw
 nothing of note Lat 143.30 Long 144.00

Remarks on Sunday Decr 28
 first part brisk wind from E & S by E at 10
 the S. middle part the same latter
 part moderate & pleasant saw nothing
 worthy of note
 Lat 143.50 Long 145.50

The Islands on the Equator

30

Remarks on board Mermaid Decm 29
first part brisk trade wind to the S. middle
& latter part much the same saw nothing
of note at 12 PM took a bearing
143. 20. 1/2 30 ind Lat 3. 38 S Long 143. 20

Remarks on board Mermaid Decm 30
first part brisk wind from E. to the S
the S at 6 PM veer to the S middle
& latter part brisk wind from E. to the S
the S & E saw nothing of note Lat 3. 37 S Long 143. 30

Remarks on board Mermaid Decm 31
first part moderate wind from E. some
light squalls of rain middle part much
the same latter part wind from S & E
to the SSW Lat 2. 20 S Long 143. 40

Chrom part
56

January the First 1829
Thursday. begins with moderate wind from
S & E & some light rain squalls middle
part much the same latter part moderate
wind & pleasant saw few birds Lat 00. 40 S Long 144. 00

XXX

Remarks on board Friday January 2
first part brisk wind from E & S to the S
the S middle part much the same
latter part at 3 PM saw 3 mackerels & whales
to the E going to the E & S too far off to lower
for them so ind Lat 00 23 S Long 144 20

Remarks on Saturday January 3 1829
first part strong wind from E at 6 PM sing
soft the S & S by S veer ship to the S & E
part strong wind latter part brisk wind at 9 PM
breeze to the E & S

Remarks on board Sunday January 4th 1829
first part brisk wind from E. stood to the N
at 6 PM the S middle part some
light squalls of rain. Latter part brisk wind
from E & rough Lat 40.15.50 Long 143.59

Remarks on Monday Jan 5th 1829
first part brisk wind from E. stood to
the S at 6 PM to the S middle &
Latter part brisk wind & rough saw no
thing of note Lat 41.11.00 Long 143.45

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 6th
all these 24 hours brisk wind from
E. stood to the S. saw nothing of
note Lat 42.46 Long 143.20

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 7th
then 24 hours brisk wind from E
stood to the S. so and saw nothing
worthy of note Lat 43.30 Long 143.20

Remarks on Thursday January 8th
first part at 11 PM saw Porpoises to the
S. & E. long way of at 2 PM saw whales
put up & got one at & took him to the
ship & cut him. In got one boat stove
slightly at 6 finished cutting at 5
At 6 finished boiling. Latter part
brisk wind & some rain squalls employed
mending our boat Lat 44.40 Long 143.20

Remarks on board Friday Jan 9th
first part brisk wind from E & E squally
middle part the same. Latter part
at 1 PM sent ship to the S. so
and saw nothing worthy of note
Lat 44.44 Long 143.25

Remarks on Saturday January 10. 1827
 first part moderate at 5 P.M. and made
 to the S & part a gust of 3 chased until we
 but could not catch them middle
 & latter part moderate Lat 5° 00' Long 113° 35'

Remarks on Sunday January 11. 1827
 first part light winds & calm middle part
 wind from S & E too to the E latter part wind
 from S & E & rough with rain squalls saw
 black fish to end Lat 4° 25' Long 113° 40'

Remarks on Monday January 12. 1827
 first part strong wind from ESE & equally
 single gust the fore & middle to part a
 2 P.M. took a Lunar 113° 30' 30" bar
 middle part little wind from E latter
 part more moderate than the S & saw
 nothing of note Lat 4° 8' Long 113° 45'

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 13. 1827
 first & middle part strong wind from
 ESE & rough latter part more moderate
 saw nothing worthy of note Lat 5° 25' Long 113° 45'

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 14
 first part moderate wind from ESE at
 5 P.M. and to the S & middle &
 latter part moderate wind & pleasant
 weather saw nothing of note Lat 5° 10' Long 113° 45'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 15
 first part moderate wind from S & E too to
 the S & middle & latter part the same
 saw fin backs & black fish birds some
 porpoises
 Lat 6° 10' Long 113° 15'

Remarks on Friday January 16th 1829
all these 24 hours moderate wind from
N to E and the S Lat 3rd 24 Long 143rd 25

Remarks on Saturday Jan 17th 1829
first part brisk wind from E at 4 PM
the ship to the SDE middle part the
same latter part brisk wind saw porpoises &
fin backs &c Lat 4th 12 Long 143rd 45

Remarks on Sunday Jan 18th 1829
first part moderate saw porpoises middle
part moderate & pleasant latter part cloudy
inclining to rain Lat 5th 50 Long 143rd 25

Remarks on Monday Jan 19th
first part brisk wind from ESE & a
large swell from S at 6 PM veered
to the S middle part moderate latter
part employed in turning up our main
rigging &c and Lat 5th 50 Long 143rd 30

Remarks on Tuesday January 20th
first part caught five *Sphoeroides*
middle part moderate with some rain
latter part moderate wind from E and the
the ship Lat 6th 10 Long 143rd 15

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 21st
first part at 1 PM saw whale part
of & got one lost one spouting
about 11 AM at 3 took the whale to the
ship & cut him in middle part
some rain latter part employed
hoisting &c and saw porpoises & white
water &c Lat 6th 43 Long 143rd 20

Remarks on Thursday January 22. 1827
 first part moderate wind from S.E. stood
 to the S.E. at 8 P.M. finished boiling
 at 6 P.M. the to the S.E. middle part
 moderate. Latter part brisk wind from S.E. stood
 to the E.S.E. Lat 4.4. Long 115.50

Remarks on Friday Jan 23. 1827
 there are hours brisk wind from E.S.E. &
 some squalls of rain stood to the S.E. &
 some porpoises Lat 4.55 Long 115

Remarks on Saturday Jan 24
 first part brisk wind from E.S.E. with
 light rain squalls at 6 P.M. saw ship to
 the S.W. middle part brisk wind Latter
 part more moderate saw porpoise nothing
 more of note Lat 3.55 Long 115.20

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 25
 first part moderate wind from S.E. stood to
 the S.W. middle part much the same
 Latter part brisk wind Lat 2.19 Long 114

Remarks on Monday Jan 26
 first part saw porpoises to the W. ran for
 them two hours saw nothing more of them
 at 5 P.M. saw porpoises to the E.S.E. 8 miles
 of at 6 saw ship to the S.E. middle part
 strong wind from S.E. Latter part strong wind
 from S.E. stood to the S at 9 saw porpoises to the
 S.W. at 11 took a Lunar 143.40 Lat 2.1

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 27
 first part at 2 P.M. saw whales part of 3 got
 two 3 got one best store at 6 P.M.
 got the whales to the ship at 7 got the
 store best to the ship middle part bying the whale Latter part saw
 the whale



Remarks on board Wednesday January 28. 1829
first part moderate wind from S.E. employed
boiling middle part finished boiling Latter
part went ship to the N.W. wind S.E. saw three
Breaches to the N.W. so ends employed mending
our stowen boat Lat 2. 25 Long 144. 40

Remarks on Thursday Jan 29. 1829
first part moderate wind from S.E. stood
to the N.W. employed boat mending middle
part moderate Latter part at 11 Am took a
Lunar Long 146. 00 so ends Lat 1. 11

Remarks on Friday Jan 30 1829
first part at 2 Pm saw whales just of 3
near caught sight of them again at 4 1/2 part
5 Pm saw more to the N.W. near right
middle part moderate stood to the latter
part at 9 Am saw whales just of 8 yet four
at 11 got the whales to the ship commenced
cutting so ends Lat 00. 25 Long 148. 20



Remarks on Saturday January 31. 1829
first part at 4 Pm finished cutting
saw whales to the W.E. made sail for them
but could not get to them before night
middle part employed boiling fire was
then Latter part the same Lat 1. 32 Long 148. 30

Remarks on Sunday February 1. 1829
first part at 5 Pm finished boiling
at 6 Pm went ship to the N.W.
middle part moderate wind from S.E.
Latter part much the same saw some
fin backs &c Lat 1. 15 Long 148. 49

618

Remarks on board Monday February 2^d
first part brisk wind from E. E. stood to the S.W.
no fin backs middle part moderate wind
E. Latter part at 7 PM the ship to the S.W. saw
fin backs & porpoises Lat 00-53 Long 149-28

Remarks on Tuesday February 3^d 1829
first part moderate wind from E. S. E. stood to the
S. E. middle part much the same Latter
part employed standing down so and saw
nothing of note Lat 1-58 Long 149-00

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 4th
first part brisk wind from S. E. middle
part the same Latter part brisk wind from
S. E. employed standing down Log 150-55 Lat 2-17

Remarks on Thursday February 5th
first part moderate wind from E. S. E. stood
to the S. E. middle part light wind Latter
part moderate saw nothing of note
Lat 3-14 Long 150-27

Remarks on Friday February 6th 1829
first part brisk wind from E. S. E. stood to the
S. E. saw fin backs middle part moderate
Latter part fresh wind from E. S. E. stood to the
S. E. saw nothing of note Lat 4-28 Long 150-55

Remarks on Saturday February 7th 1829
first part brisk wind from E. at 6 PM the
ship to the S. middle part brisk wind and
night Latter part the same Lat 4-00 Long 151-30

Remarks on Sunday February 8th 1829
first part at 2 PM took a Lunar 149-33-45
middle part brisk wind from E. Latter part
the same saw whales of some kind to the E.
Lat 5-10 Long 152-00

62
Remarks on board Monday Feb 9. 1829
first part moderate stood to the S.E. at 2
P.M. took a Lunar 149. 45. 15" west at 8 P.M.
died to the S. Middle part moderate Latter
part at 11 A.M. saw a whale just off the gun
so ended boat of Lot by an 3.30 Long 149. 50

Remarks on Tuesday February 10th 1829
first part at 2 P.M. got the whales to
the ship at 4 part 3 commenced cutting
at 4 P.M. had cut three in middle part by
the other two but some light showers of
rain Latter part cut them in so end. raining
very heavy & squally Lot by an 3.40 L 150

Remarks on Wednesday February 11th
first part at 2 P.M. commenced boiling
Middle part moderate Latter part at
10 A.M. finished boiling (20 bbls) fine phos. 7
61. 6. 10" weather saw nothing fresh Lot 3.41 L 151

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 12th
first part moderate & pleasant Middle
part the same Latter part employed in
repairing our fore topsail Lot 3.22 L 151.30

Remarks on board Friday Feb 13th 1829
first part moderate wind at E stood to the
S Middle part the same Latter part 12.5
to the S at 9 A.M. had a rain squall from
the S so end. raining Lot 3.49 L 151.30

Remarks on Saturday Feb 14th
first part fine weather Middle part had
some rain Latter part employed stowing
down had some light rain squalls saw five
hairs Lot 3.41 L 151.30

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 15th 1829
 first part brisk wind from E & S equally
 employd slowing down Middle part brisk wind
 from S & E to the E & S latter part wind from
 S & E to E & S. Much to the S Lat 2.49 Long 149.55

Remarks on Monday Feb 16th 1829
 first part brisk wind from E & S equally
 stood to the S Middle part the same
 Latter part fine weather employd repairing
 our main topsail Lat 2.44 Long 151.50

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 17th 1829
 first part brisk wind from E stood to the
 latter 6 P.M. ran to the N & S Middle
 part brisk wind Latter part employd
 repairing our driven topsail & foresail &
 saw nothing worthy of note Lat 2.55 Long 151.15

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 18th 1829
 first part brisk wind from E & S to
 the N employd repairing sails Middle
 part brisk wind Latter part the same saw
 groups of flocks of various kind Lat 3.50 Long 151.32

Remarks on Thursday February 19th
 these 24 hours begins with brisk wind from E & S
 stood to the N Middle part squally &
 rainy Latter part brisk wind & squally with
 rain Lat 5.15 Long 151.25

Remarks on Friday February 20th
 first part at 6 P.M. single reef the
 topsails Middle part some squalls of rain
 Latter part squally took the mainmast
 & spanker. In heavy squalls from E & S
 rough Lat 6.35 Long 151.30

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 21st 1841
first part strong wind & squally (double)
middle part brisk gale from E & S & heavy
squalls Latter part the same with thick
weather Lat $9^{\circ} 55'$ Long $151^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Sunday February 22nd
first part thick squally weather & rough
middle part the same Latter part
strong wind & rough Lat $9^{\circ} 11'$ Long $152^{\circ} 17'$

Remarks on Monday February 23rd
first part brisk gale from E & S & stood to the
S & under double reef to each middle part
brisk gale & rough & squally Latter part
the same Lat $11^{\circ} 12'$ Long $153^{\circ} 12'$

Remarks on Tuesday February 24th
first part brisk gale & squally with some
rain wind S & stood to the S & S W middle
part much the same Latter part more
pleasant at 8 AM took a Lunar $153^{\circ} 35' - 3$
so end brisk gale Lat $13^{\circ} 18'$ Long $153^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 25th
first part brisk gale & rough wind from
S & E & stood to the S & S W middle
part the same Latter part brisk gale
& rough at 2 AM took a Lunar $154^{\circ} 10'$
so end nothing seen of note Lat $15^{\circ} 29'$

Remarks on Thursday Feb 26th
first part brisk gale from S & E to E & S
& squally with rain middle part
the same Latter part brisk gale & rough
with some rain saw nothing worthy
of note Lat $17^{\circ} 32'$ Long $154^{\circ} 33'$

Remarks on board Friday Feb 22 1822
 first part brisk gale from N.E. with rain
 squally Middle part brisk gale & squally at mid
 night veered ship to the S.E. at 3 AM veered back to
 the N.E. Latter part at 8 AM saw the south
 end of Owhyhee bearing from N.W. to N.E. at
 10 AM saw a ship to the E. & south end brisk gale &
 squally running for the N.W. point of Owhyhee Lat 18.3

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23 1822
 first part at 1 PM shot into the calms and
 the Lee of the Land at 2 PM a boat came on
 board from the Ship Frederick Augustus of
 Earl 1400 Tons 17 men on board one other ship to
 the N.W. called her the Clarkson middle
 part light air of the Land stood to the N.W.
 the Bay of Morakakoa Latter part at 9 AM
 spoke the Clarkson of 1100 Tons 29 men at 2 PM
 so end Lat 19.13 Land was 4 miles



Remarks on Sunday March 1st 1822
 first part light air & calm at 4 PM into
 a breeze at 9 AM too of the bay middle
 part light air of the Land Latter part at 8
 AM came too in 20 fathoms of water with
 the small lower chain in company with
 the Ships Clarkson & Frederick Augustus of
 Newport so end In Morakakoa Bay

March the 2 the ship Lane of Boston
 of the Bay & came in with the boat & then
 provided for Weather with 1200 March
 3 weather & not worthy of remark



An Eye Sketch of the
Harbour of Oahu
Latitude $21^{\circ} 15'$ North
Longitude $158^{\circ} 13'$ West



61
Thursday March the 5th 1829 lying in the Bay
of Mahahood at the Island of Owhyhee

Remarks on Friday March 6th 1829 Sea smooth
first part light Sea breeze at 9 Pm took the
Land breeze at 1/2 past 9 Pm took the anchor
a lift for the Island of Woahoo middle
part light land winds latter part strong but
so ends raining for the SW point of Paine

Remarks on board Saturday March 7th
first part moderate under the lee of
Paine middle part heavy too under
the lee of Murotoe latter part at 9
Am came too with the small boat chain
in 20 fathoms of water found the following
ships. Clarkson Cpt Allen 2100^{lbs} 29th out Ton
Cpt Brunner 1700^{lbs} 15th out Anderson August
Cpt Earl 1400^{lbs} 19th out Euphrates Cpt Giffen
16th out 1600^{lbs} Phoenix Cpt Coffin 14th out 1300
Leonidas Cpt Lawton 1300^{lbs} 16th out so ends.

Remarks on board Sunday March 8th 1829
strong trade - March the 9th got two ships into
the harbour - the 10th the ship Linna Cpt
Andrews came too with 900^{lbs} 19th out -
the 11th strong trade & squally - the 12th strong
trade & rain squall - the 13th got the ship
into the harbour with fair moon so ends
in Woahoo harbour - 14th the ship Hiro Cpt
Ally with 1700^{lbs} & the ship Franklin Cpt Chase 600
arrived on the 16th the ship Fame Cpt Ramsdell 120
lbs touched of the harbour - 21st the ship Alexander
Cpt Brunner came too with 1100^{lbs} the ship Friend
Cpt Albert 650 the Friend Cpt Charles 1500^{lbs} & the ship
Officer Cpt Foster of London 900 out 19th - the 22nd the
ship Loan Cpt Merchant 1100^{lbs} 15th out 23rd ship Super
our ship Rur 2150^{lbs} ship Stanton Cpt Sargent 1500^{lbs} & the
ship Constitution Cpt Coffin 1200^{lbs}

March 23rd The Ship M.L. Packet came too ours
 with 1550^{lbs} c^{pt} Briggs - 27th The English ship
Springfield c^{pt} Richards 1500^{lbs} came into the har-
 bour - 28th The Ship Pion came too out side with 1500
 c^{pt} - Russell - 29th The Ship Minerva c^{pt} Fisher came
 too out side with 2000^{lbs} 21st out - 2nd April 2nd The Wre
Batch c^{pt} McKorman 1500^{lbs} 22nd out came too out side
 the 3rd The Ship James Colburn c^{pt} Maughan 7th from
 London with 700^{lbs} came too & The Ship Brittania c^{pt}
Horton 2000^{lbs} 23rd out - The Ship Carter c^{pt} Colman
 950^{lbs} 12th out - The Sarah c^{pt} Arthur with 2600
 23rd out came too - 7th The Ship Swift c^{pt} Coffin 900 Bath
 c^{pt} Chadwick 1000 Boscate c^{pt} ~~Smith~~ ^{Forrest} Calcutta c^{pt}
Young 1000^{lbs} & The Ann of London 1000 c^{pt} Borney
 8th The Ship Indiant c^{pt} Pelton 750^{lbs} 9th out - 10th
 The Ship Balana c^{pt} Russell came too with 900^{lbs}
 14th out - 17th The Ship Maria c^{pt} Ray 7th out 200^{lbs}
 & The Pocahontas c^{pt} Swift 1100. 22nd out came too

Total 2 ships
 of which 95 American
 at Bristol

Also see
 list at Osborn
 on November 3, 1831
 or near by

Remarks on Monday S.A.C. April 20th 1829
first part at 4th part 1 P on rock our anchor
& left the harbour of Oahu for the Island
of Uto in company with the ship Euphrates
middle part light air from E. stood to the
Latter part light air & calms the wind from
of Oahu bearing N.E. & so ended Lat 21° 15'

Remarks on Tuesday April 21st 1829
first part light air from S. inclining to
green middle part moderate wind from S.E.
at 12 and night saw the Island of Kauai at 4 P
1. Am tacked off at 3 the In Latter part moderate
wind & variable standing for the harbour at 7 A
saw the Town of the harbour & on ship in the
harbour so ended

Remarks on Wednesday April 22nd 1829
first part at 1 P on came to with small
bow chain in 18 fathoms of 8 rats in the
bay of Whymoa in the Island of Kauai in
company of the Town & Seringpalam the
Euphrates touched of the harbour middle
part moderate land breeze Latter part light
sea breeze so ended at anchor

Remarks on Grand Thursday April 23rd
first part moderate wind from the sea
middle part light air from the Land
Latter part the ship Constitution came of
the harbour so ended at anchor

Remarks on Friday April 24th 1829
first part brisk wind from the seaward middle
part strong wind from Land Latter part brisk
sea breeze the Constitution standing off 8 on so
ended getting yams & potatoes &c
In Whymoa Bay

10
Remarks on Saturday April 25th 1829
first part brisk sea breeze saw ~~two~~ ships in
the offing middle part light air latter part
the ~~low~~ & Spring pattern took their anchors
& left us and at anchor

Remarks on Sunday April 26th Sea. A.C. 1829
first part at 10th P.M. took our anchor &
left the Bay of Whymoa for the Gapa
fishing ground middle part moderate
wind from the S.E. stood S.W. latter part
brisk wind stood S.W. so ended Lat 21.8° L 160.33

Remarks on Monday April 27th 1829
first part brisk trade stood S.W. middle
part much the same latter part brisk
trade stood W.S.W. so ended Lat 19.56° L 163.15

Remarks on Tuesday April 28th 1829
first part brisk trade stood W.S.W. middle
(Lat 24.50°) & latter part much the same saw nothing
of note (but the boat) Lat 19.44° L 165.56

Remarks on Wednesday April 29th
first part brisk wind from E.S.W. stood S.W.
middle part the same latter part stood
west saw nothing worthy of note at 4th
put to sea took a Lunas 168.18.30 L 17.51

Remarks on Thursday April 30th 1829
all the 24 hours brisk trade & fine weather
stood W.S.W. so ended Lat 18.48° Long 170.30

Remarks on Friday May 1st 1829
first part moderate trade stood W.S.W.
middle part the same latter part moder-
ate trade stood W saw porpoises & some few
so ended nothing more of note
Lat 17.50° L 173.00

Remarks on board Saturday May 2. 1827 ⁷¹
 first part moderate track stood W by N
 part moderate stood W by S latter part the
 same saw nothing of note Lat 19° 57' Long 174° 50'

Remarks on Sunday May 3 1827
 first part moderate track stood W by S
 at 1 PM had a shower of rain middle & latter
 part moderate track Lat 20° 00' Long 175° 00'

Remarks on Monday May 4 1827
 first part moderate track stood W by S
 middle part much the same latter part
 stood W nothing more of note Lat 20° 15' Long 175° 45'

Remarks on Tuesday May 5 1827
 first part moderate track stood W by S
 I saw a sail to the S.W. at 4 PM
 spoke the ship Constitution of
 Coffin got 400th some part
 middle part moderate track
 stood W by S latter part stood
 S.W. by W and the Constitution
 just in sight from mast head
 the Ears nothing more of note Lat 21° 23' Long 176° East



Remarks on Wednesday May 6 1827
 first part moderate track stood S.W. by W middle
 part the same latter part at 6 AM saw
 whale to the E. 2 miles just off of 3 from them
 to be killed so ends Lat 23° 5' Long 177° 2' East

Remarks on Thursday May 7 1827
 first part moderate track from E.S.E. stood
 S.W. by W middle part the same latter
 part light wind stood S.W. by W saw
 nothing worthy of note
 Lat 24° 52' Long 178° 44' E

17
Remarks on Friday May 3rd 1829
first part at 4 past 9 Pm took a Lunar
175. 44. 75 East from Greenwich. saw great many
porpoise middle part moderate stood
Ch 7. 25. 75 Lat 25. 33 Long 171. 40 East

Remarks on Saturday May 4th 1829
first part moderate wind from NNE stood
N light at 8 Pm took in sail & the
ESE at mid night the back to the NW at daylight
made sail so ended saw number of fin backs
then 24 hours Lat 26. 24 Long 173. 15 East

Remarks on Sunday May 5th 1829
first part brisk wind from NNE stood under
to N light middle part the same Latter
part moderate wind from NNE stood under
so ended saw fin backs Lat 27. 23 Long 171. 50

Remarks on Monday May 6th
first part brisk wind from NNE stood to the
WNW at 6 Pm wind veered to the ESE stood
N light middle part wind NE stood to the NNE
under short sail Latter part wind from NE to ESE
with overcast weather saw fin backs Lat 28. 40 Long 170. 50

Remarks on Tuesday May 7th
first part moderate wind from ESE stood
N light middle part stood to the N under short
sail Latter part at daylight saw two ships
to the NNE at 9 Am one of them at her
colours for whale at 11 Am raised whale to the
W light of for them so ended running for the whale
called the ship the Phoebe & at 12 of London
Lat 30. 16 Long 170. 50
saw the Phoebe take a whale the two
ships were likewise boiling

Remarks on Wednesday May 13. 1829
 first part at 12 past 12 fine of a gale too much
 saw great number of whale at 4 PM took the
 whale to the ship at 5 commenced cutting a
 finished one of them middle part by
 the other whale moderate wind from E



Latter part at
 daylight began
 cut our whale at
 7 AM finished cutting at 9 began to hail
 the Philae & soon to the E Lat 30° 28' Long 170°

Remarks on Thursday May 14th
 first part employed boiling stood to the
 middle part ran to the E at 3 PM finish
 boiling Latter part moderate wind from S & E
 stood to the S & SW Lat 30° 25' Long 170°

Remarks on board Friday May 15th 1829
 first part moderate wind from S & E stood to the
 old middle part light wind & variable
 Latter part light wind from E & S stood the
 saw fin backs re Lat 30° 29' Long 169° 50'

Remarks on board Saturday May 16th 1829
 first part moderate wind from E stood to
 the middle part brisk wind & squally
 Latter part much the same saw nothing
 worthy of note Lat 30° 9' Long 169° 45'

Remarks on board Sunday May 17th
 first part brisk wind from E stood to the S & E
 middle part brisk wind from S & E stood to the
 E & S Latter part at 1 PM saw a whale
 to the ship took ship at 2 PM & struck
 & got her at 9 took her to the ship began
 to cut her found on her in
 marks S. C. N. in mid



74
Remarks on board Monday May 18th
first part at 2 Pm finished cutting
began to boil middle part brisk wind
from S stood to the W latter part wind from
W stood to the S under single reef topsails
at 3 A m finished boiling Lat 31° 2' Long 170°

Remarks on board Tuesday May 19th
first part brisk wind from W at 2 Pm
took a squall from it took the fore & main
topsails in at 4 Pm took the foresail in &
Ct. 22. 55
saw ship to the E wind it middle part brisk
wind from it latter part the same with thick
smoky weather Lat 30° 31' Long 170° 21'

Remarks on board Wednesday May 20th
first part brisk wind from E & E stood to
the SE middle part wind from E latter part
the same stood to the South with a large
swell from the S Lat 29° 19' Long 170° 21'

Remarks on board Thursday May 21st
begins with light wind from E stood to
the S & E middle part the same latter part
moderate wind from SE to E & E stood to the SE
saw porpoises Lat 29° 57' Long 170° 50'

Remarks on board Friday May 22nd
first part moderate wind from E & SE stood
to the E at 4 Pm saw a ship to the SW
middle part brisk wind from S & SE latter part
the same stood to the SW Lat 30° 28' Long 171° 20'

Remarks on board Saturday May 23rd 1829
begins with light wind from S & SE stood to the
SE at 4 Pm stood to the E middle part
wind from S stood to the E & SE latter part light
wind from it saw porpoises Lat 30° 9' Long 171° 35'

Remarks on board Sunday May 24th 182⁷
first part light air from S Middle part light
wind from ESE stood to the SE Latter part
took to the NW second saw porpoise and
some span Gony Lat 30° 5' Long 178° 15'

30 Remarks on board Monday May 25th
first part light air from SE Middle &
1° 31' 31" Latter part the same saw fin backs & porpoise
at 2 Am took a Lunar 170° 52' 35" E Lat 29° 45' N

20 Remarks on board Tuesday May 26th
first part light air & calm Middle
part light air from S stood to Latter part
170° 40' 30" light air & calm saw porpoise & Grampus
Lat 30° 3' Long 170° 40'

61.52.00 Remarks on board Wednesday May 27th
first part light air from SE at 1 Am
briak wind from SSE single reef the topsail
Middle part brisk wind from SE & thick
weather Latter part strong wind from SE &
briakly weather took the fore & main topsails
in 11 Am rounded Last by a 30° 20' 170°

Remarks on Thursday May 28th
all these 24 hours brisk gale from ESE
& thick briakly weather ship has too
much to the SSE under main top sail & fore
top sail & paid no shot Lat by a 31°

Remarks on board Friday May 29th 182⁷
begins with brisk gale from ESE &
rains & calm ship to the SE Middle part
strong gale & raining Latter part brisk gale
from SE & equally ship has too much
rouged & equally
Lat 30° 37' Long 167° 20'

then 24 hours of rain
a big of manges
that my will
have been
in fine order

Remarks on board Saturday May 30th
 All these 24 hours fresh gale & equally
 from E & S by E from the Lat 31° 14' Long 158° 41'

Remarks on board Sunday May 31st 1829
 first part brisk gale from E at 1 P.M.
 stand ship to the S by E saw a carcass, mink
 & latter part brisk gale from E ship have too
 with thick overcast weather Lat by acc 30° 25' Long 158° 30'

Remarks on Monday June 1st 1829
 begins with brisk gale from E & strong
 middle part the same latter part strong
 gale & rainy with squalls ship have too
 wind at E & strong & rainy Lat by acc 30° 45' Long 158° 00'

Remarks on board Tuesday June 2nd 1829
 begins with strong gale from E by S & rainy
 at 4 P.M. took the main topsail in the being
 torn & at the mizen topsail middle part
 brisk gale & rainy latter part more moderate but
 thick rainy weather Lat by acc 31° 30' Long 158° 20'

Remarks on board Wednesday June 3rd
 first part thick drizzly weather wind stand
 round to the S by S stood to the S by E middle
 part light wind from S by S latter part moderate
 wind from S to S by S stood to the S by E with some
 fog & rain as ended Lat 31° 43' Long 158° 40'

Remarks on board Thursday June 4th
 first part brisk wind from S by S stood to the
 S by E middle part wind S by S latter part
 brisk wind from S by S thick hazy weather
 stood to the S by E saw nothing of note
 as ended these 24 hours

Lat 30° 25' Long 157° 00'

Remarks on board Friday June 5. 1829
 first part light air from S^W stood to the
 S^E saw porpoises middle part calm latter
 part wind from E to S^E stood the N^E was
 a thick & something foggy Lat 30° 11' Long 150° 20'

Remarks on Saturday June 6
 first part some fog wind S^W E stood
 to the E middle part the same latter part
 wind S^W the W saw nothing worthy
 of note Lat 30° 11' Long 150° 30'

Remarks on board Sunday June 7. 1829
 first part brisk wind from S stood to the
 W thick dirty weather at sunset took the
 top sails in middle part strong wind from
 S^W latter part strong wind from S^W
 & thick weather at 11 A.M. saw a ship to
 the S^W so ended Lat 30° 40' Long 149° 40'

Six years ago I and
 the highest in
 in the Lymenial Lottery

Remarks on board Monday June 8
 first part at 4 P.M. spoke the ship
Sarah Capt Arthur 2000 lbs 24^{mo} out - got on
 some leaving the Islands middle part brisk
 wind from S^W stood to the S^E latter part
 strong wind & thick hazy weather stood to
 the E^{SE} so ended Lat 30° 00' Long 149° 40'

Sarah
 2000
 24^{mo}



Lincoln
 2000 lbs



Remarks on board Tuesday June 9
 first part at 4 past 8 P.M. took a Lunar
 170° 38' 50" at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Lincoln
 Andrews got nothing some left the Island at 4 P.M.
 saw whales plus of but could not catch them
 middle part heard to the W latter part brisk
 wind from S^W & smother Lat 30° 11' Long 150° 15'

30

Ch 1. 38. 50

XX

Remarks on board Wednesday June 10th
 first part at 12 past 2 P.M. took a Lunar
 176. 13. 45 saw black fish Middle part moderate
 wind from S.W. stood to the W. Latter part
 took wind from S.W. stood to the W. & ve



ends, yesterday caught 3 boron of Pilot fish
 two of them very large Lat 30. 15 Long 109. 20

Remarks on Thursday June 11th 1829

first part moderate wind from S.W. the to
 the E saw fin backs Middle part moderate
 wind from S.E. Latter part wind from S.W. stood
 to the E saw nothing of note Lat 29. 45 Long 110. 3

Remarks on board Friday June 12th

first part moderate wind from S.W. kept of
 S.E. at sunset kept her by the wind to the S.W.
 Middle part the same Latter part kept of
 S.E. no ends saw nothing worthy of note
 but porpoises Lat 30. 4 Long 111. 45

Remarks on Saturday June 13

first part at 1 P.M. took a light rain
 squall from S.W. at 4 Calm at 5 P.M. saw
 a sail to the E at 8 took a light air from
 the S.W. to the W.S.W. Middle part some show
 ers of rain Latter part moderate wind from
 W.S.W. to the S.W. Lat 30. 25 Long 111. 50

Remarks on board Sunday June 14

first part light wind from W.S.W. stood to
 the S.W. some fog middle part foggy Latter
 part light air from W Lat 31. 2 Long 111. 45

Remarks on board Monday June 15

first part at 1 P.M. saw a whale to the S.W.
 never saw him afterwards by the fog middle
 part foggy Latter part some fog wind from S.W. stood



Remarks on board Tuesday June 16. 1829
 first part at 1 PM put off to hunt and at
 5 PM got up to one large whale & mended
 striking her saw four whales going to the
 North Middle part home too shaded to the
 E Latter part a Daylight saw a ship to the
 S & on to the W the one to the
 North showing so end light air from S
 & fine weather at 11 PM part a ship to the
 I called her English Lat 31.2 Long 41.12

Remarks on board Wednesday June 17
 first part light air from S & Dashed to the
 W at 5 PM spoke the ship Lydia of Char
 1400 lbs he had been chasing a
 whale in sight of us for 4 hours
 middle part light air to some
 light showing of rain Latter part
 light wind from W & D & foggy at 11
 AM lighted up so end Lat 31.34 Long 41.50



Remarks on board Thursday June 18. 1829
 first part at 1 PM saw a whale near the
 ship put off & struck him in a few minutes
 come down in 15 minutes struck on other
 & he proved to be a real under water one
 at 5 PM took him to the ship fine weather
 then saw the Lydia strike one to the S & W of
 us Middle part by by the whale at
 Daylight hooked on to him at 4 PM saw a whale
 to the E put off & struck him he run 6 miles to
 windward & then got him at 11 PM took him
 to the ship so end employed cutting
 Lat by an Et. 25.2 Long



Remarks on board Friday June 19. 1829
 first part moderate wind from Wth imp^loy cutting
 at 4 past 6 P^m finished cutting found one Iron
 marked S. L. Y. & twenty five fathoms of line fast to
 one of the whale middle part moderate imp^l
 & boiling Latter part light wind from W & some rain
 the Lydia in sight to the S^W so ends imp^loy
 boiling saw porpoises Lat 30.5 Long 170.50

Remarks on board Saturday June 20
 first part light wind from W stood to the S
 imp^loy boiling middle part brisk wind from
 W Latter part brisk wind from W & some
 light rain guale at 10 A^m finished boiling
 & sent ship to the S Lat 29.43 Long 170.30

Remarks on board Sunday June 21. 1829
 first part moderate wind from W stood to the
 S middle part the same Latter part light
 air & calm saw nothing worthy of note
 Lat by an 31.50 Long 170.50

Remarks on board Monday June 22
 first part calm middle part light breeze
 from W Latter part at daylight began to
 break out for standing down at 6 A^m saw a whale
 to the S^W E at 1/2 past of 2 struck him & cut
 the drope of the first Iron with the second Iron
 & the whale went of to windward chased until
 10 A^m came on board saw a ship to the E
 & a whale to the S^W at 11 past of 3 chased
 until 2 P^m so ends Lat by an 29.50 Long 170.40

Remarks on board Tuesday June 23
 first part moderate wind from S^W middle
 part the same Latter part at 6 A^m saw whale
 to the W going to the S past of 3 chased until 9 A^m
 but could not catch them at 10 A^m took a Lunar
 at 8.30 so ends imp^loy standing down Lat 29.55 Long 171

Remarks on board Wednesday June 24. 1829 81
 first part moderate wind from S stood to the N
 employed stowing down oil at 8 Pm made sail
 to the W & Middle part moderate wind from
 S stood to the N at daylight saw two ships
 one to the N & one to the W at 8 am spoke the
 Lydia for China & gave them this word & time the
 had got within sight at 9 saw the ship to the
 N manning Repe of fir her at 10 past 11 saw the
 part of & chased them untill 12 past 1 Pm but could
 not catch them Lat by an 30° to Long 178° 30'



Remarks on board Thursday June 25
 first part at 12 past 1 Pm the boat came
 on board took the wind from N & stood to the N
 at 1 Pm finished stowing down fresh wind from
 N took the fore topsail in some rain Middle
 part rainy wind from N to N E Latter part rain
 ship to the E E rainy weather Lat by an 30° L 178° 10'

Remarks on board Friday June 26. 1829
 first part brisk gales from N E & E & raining
 Middle part The same Latter part moderate
 6 1/2 41 00 moderate made sail wind S E stood to the
 so ends nothing more of note Lat 29° 15' L 169° 30'

Remarks on board Saturday June 27
 first part brisk wind from S E stood to the N
 1 Pm kept her by the wind to the N E Middle
 & Latter part the same and for some time weather
 thick & hazy so ends Lat 30° 9' Long 169° 42'

Remarks on board Sunday June 28
 first part brisk wind from E S E stood to
 the N E at 1 Pm ran ship to the N
 Middle part brisk wind from E S E Latter part
 brisk wind from E S at 6 Pm saw a ship
 to the N E at 10 am ran ship to the N
 Lat 30° 00' L 169° 30'

Remarks on board Monday June 29th
 first part brisk wind from ESE stood to the
 SE at 1 PM spoke the Ship Swift of
 Liffey 1500 & the Arabella of
 Liffey 2200 Middle part wind from
 SE stood to the ESE & Latter part
 to the SE saw nothing
 worthy of note
 Lat 30° 15' Long 109° 30'



Remarks on board Tuesday June 30th
 first part brisk wind from SE stood to
 the ESE Middle part the same Latter part strong
 wind from SSE at 1 AM past the Swift & to
 3 AM saw a corker is end Lat 30° 15' Long 110° 45'

Remarks on board Wednesday July 1st 1829
 first part brisk wind from SSE stood to the E
 Middle part at mid night veered ship to the
 with Latter part fresh wind from S & thick over
 cast weather saw the Swift pass to the E of
 us & end saw no more Lat 30° 15' Long 110° 45'

Remarks on board Thursday July 2nd
 first part thick weather at 6 PM took the
 line ahead In in taking the Gt in it tore
 badly Middle part some rain Latter part
 moderate with some light rain showers soon
 saw no more Lat 30° 15' Long 110° 45'

Remarks on Friday July 3rd
 first part moderate wind from S took the
 Gt in to repair at 4 PM saw whale pass
 of & got me back of shading until dark
 Middle part by by the whale Latter part
 fine weather at 10 AM saw whale In so on
 wind from SSE & ship to the E
 Lat 30° 15' Long 110° 45'



Remarks on board Saturday July 4. 1829
 first part at 12 past 2 noon saw a vessel to the
 North Star for it but now making things over
 it small part finished sailing Latter part moderate
 wind from S.E. stood to the N. & employed
 mending our gill-seam Lat 30° 9' Long 178° 31'

Clarkson 2400 lbs
 22 me saw



Remarks on board Sunday July 5. 1829
 first part employed repairing our main-top
 Galest sail saw porpoise at 11 P.M. saw a vessel
 to the E. at 7 P.M. the to the W. Middle part
 brisk wind from S. stood to the W. Latter part
 daylight saw a ship to the S. at 11 P.M. saw
 a whale to the S.W. at 41 past 11 spoke the
 Clarkson Ch. there & have our chance to exchange
 for the whale chased him for 4 hours but
 could not catch him so end Lat 30° 10' Long 178° 38'

Spoke the Clarkson from the whet
 on the 17 of may before to the Clarkson
 then saw on the 18. 230 mile from
 when we got him

Remarks on board Monday July 6.
 first part from wind from S. & squally at 3
 P.M. the boats come on board at 5 P.M. saw
 a whale to the W.D.W. kept off for him but
 to near Knight's Middle part stood to the E. & saw
 Latter part squally & rainy stood to the W. at 10 P.M.
 spoke the Clarkson again found he had a man badly
 cut in his right hand by a lance went on board
 & spent the day with him so end, squally
 Lat 30° 20' Long 179° 20'

Remarks on board Tuesday July 7.
 first part squally with rain Clarkson in
 company Middle part fresh wind from S. & E.
 stood to the W. Latter part the same Lat 30° 25' Long 179° 38'

Remarks on Wednesday July 8. 1829
 first part took the gull-spirit in heavy gale from
 S. Middle part much the same Latter part
 fresh gale from S.E. & squally too to the W.
 Lat 30° 28' Long 179° 55'

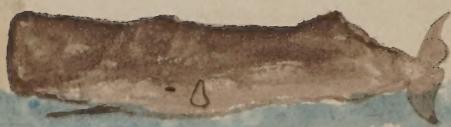
87
Remarks on board Thursday July 9th
first part brisk gale from S.E. & roused good
weather at 3 PM the main top sail &
fore sail In Middle part brisk gale from S.E.
squally latter part strong gale & heavy squalls
of rain so end rainy Lat by an 35° 15' L 158° 25'

Remarks on board Friday July 10th
first part strong gale from S.E. & heavy squalls
at 3 PM the main top sail burst below
the clove reef & went to pieces & our ship
to hold Middle part strong gale from S.E. &
heavy squalls of rain latter part much the same
so end roused Lat by an 35° 30' L 158° 30'

Remarks on Saturday July 11th 1829
first part brisk gale from S. & roused
with some rain Middle part the same latter
part brisk gale from S.E. & roused with rain
squalls so end rainy Lat by an 35° 15' Long 158° 25'

Remarks on Sunday July 12 1829
begins with brisk gale from S.E. & roused
rainy weather Middle part more moderate
latter part moderate gale from S.E. & thick
overcast weather set the topsails headed to the
S.W. so end nothing further seen Lat 35° 10' L 158° 40'

Remarks on Monday July 13th
first part moderate wind from S.E. then to the
S.W. Middle part the same latter part as before
said whale at 1 PM first of 8 got two or 11



whale to the ship so ends employed getting ready
to cut

Lat 35° 15' L 158° 45'

Remarks on board Tuesday July 14
 first part employed cutting at 7 AM lines
 in cutting one Middle part brisk wind from
 by by one of our whales latter part cut him
 on so end brisk wind from E Lat 30.37 Long 158.44

Remarks on board Wednesday July 15
 first part fresh wind from E employed boiling
 Middle part fresh wind from EDD & E & range Lat
 part the same with strong large swell from E
 employed boiling Lat 30.14 Long 158.40

Remarks on board Thursday July 16
 first part brisk gale from EDD & E & range
 employed boiling Middle part at 3 PM
 finished boiling latter part brisk wind from
 EDD & stood to the SE Lat 29.43 Long 158.30

Remarks on board Friday July 17
 first part at 11 AM 12 noon saw a whale going
 quick to the EDD & E & E & chance him but
 could not strike one at 4 PM saw one other to
 I bound to the I quick Middle part stood to the
 of wind EDD & latter part near to the SE in
 storing down so end Lat 29.58 Long 158.25

Remarks on board Saturday July 18
 first part brisk wind from EDD & E & some rain
 squalls at 11 AM 4 PM saw a whale to the
 at 12 part 5 struck & got him at 1 PM part 6 took
 him to the ship
 Middle part brisk
 wind from E & range
 latter part employed cutting out whale wind
 from E & moderate saw nothing more
 note

Lat 30.10 Long 158.70

XX



86



Remarks on Saturday July 25. 1829
first part brisk gales from S.E. & rough & squally
Middle part the same latter part brisk
wind from S.E. & squally at 7.1 m. saw
a whale to the S.E. going to the S.W. to go
followed him with the ship. then rising
but too squally to pursue with the boat
so ends rainy Lat by an. 29° 36' Long 145° 0'

Lermash on Tuesday July 28th 1829
 first frost moderate wind from S. to S.W.
 The W at 10 P.M. saw a whale to this time
 to put of 23 then them got up to one of them
 to the stowman raised him Middle of first
 moderate. Late past at daylight saw a ship to
 The at 8 saw a whale pursued
 & got him at 11 took him to
 the ship. But 21st 22nd 23rd

58
Remarks on board Wednesday July 29th
first part fine weather at 1 PM began to cut
at 2 finished Maddle part fine weather latter
part saw two ships one to the N & the other to
the S & a cutting is made wind from S E
employ boiling Lat 29. 37 L 152. 40

Remarks on board Thursday July 30th
first part at 3 pm saw a whale part of
he started to the N at 5 saw a number more
but too far off to get to them before night
Maddle part at 2 PM finished boiling latter
part at daylight saw two whales to the N & the
at 8 AM part of a chain them two rising
they dodged to get away Lat 29. 35 L 152. 20
saw a ship to the N & the end

Remarks on board Friday July 31st
first part at 11 part 12 part of chain until
5 then got one of the whales that were
chained in the morn at 11 part 5 took him
to the ship saw just at night number more
of whales going to the N Maddle
part by by the whale latter part
at daylight began to cut at 7 AM
saw a whale part of & chased him on rising at
1 AM saw more part of 8 struck one & drew the
bones so went cutting Lat 29. 35 L 152. 10

Remarks on board Saturday August 1st
first part at 3 PM finished cutting
& began to boil Maddle part moderate
latter part the same saw nothing of note
Lat 29. 20 Long

Remarks on board Sunday August 2nd
first part light wind from N at 3 PM
finished boiling Maddle part pleasant latter part the
same made fine whale worth L 95 it was 113. 10

Remarks on Monday August 3rd 1829

first part moderate wind from S to E
Middle part hove too Latter part wind from
E to S to the S.W. & saw black fish 3
pieces so ends imployd stowing down

Lat 29° 20' Long 162° 40'

Remarks on Tuesday August 4th

first part moderate wind from E imployd
stowing down Middle part moderate Latter part
the same saw nothing of note Lat 29° 38' L 162° 50'

Remarks on Wednesday August 5th 1829

first part light air from E to S
imployd stowing down Middle part moderate
Latter part stood S.W. at 10 AM saw a whale
just of & ahead untill noon so ends both of

Lat 29° 10' Long 162° 45'

Remarks on board Thursday August 6th

first part at 2 PM boats come on board
at 4 part 4 put off again at 4 part 6 PM
struck & got a whale at 4 part 7 took him to
the ship Middle part by by the whale at 2
AM a ship past under our lee at daylight

began to cut at 9 AM spoke the Franklin
apt Chase 12506M so ends imployd
cutting

Franklin
1300



Lat 29° L 162° 30'

Remarks on board Friday Aug 7th

3 (2)

Col. 53-40

at 1 PM the Franklin at signal for whale
put off with two boats struck one & got her
from him Middle part moderate wind from S.W.
to the S. boiling Latter part at 10 AM saw
whale put off & struck three got one broke the



line from one & the third went off
the line Latter part at 10 PM

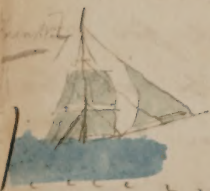
Remarks on board Saturday August 8th 1829
first part at 1 Pm took our whole to
the ship got one boat stove some at 3
began to cut at & finished the body
Middle part by by the head in play boi-
ling Latter part light wind from E cut our head
In so end nothing of note seen Lat $28^{\circ} 32'$ Long $162^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 9th
first part light wind from E star to the
is in play boiling Middle part light air
from E with some lightning in play
boiling Latter part the same saw nothing
of note Lat $28^{\circ} 56'$ Long $162^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on board Monday Aug 10th
first part at 2 Pm finished boiling at 6
Pm saw a ship to the W Middle part
light air & calm Latter part in play towing
between decks saw the Franklin to the W
so end nothing seen of note Lat $29^{\circ} 22'$ Long $163^{\circ} 41'$

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 11th
first part moderate wind from E & star
to the NE Middle part some light shower
of rain Latter part stowed down some at 2
Am rainy quite stowing down so end.
Franklin to the S Lat $29^{\circ} 58'$ Long $163^{\circ} 38'$

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 12th
first part at 4 Pm spoke the Franklin
she had got 130 bbls since parted
Middle part calm Latter part light air
& calm saw a ship to the N so end
nothing more of note Lat $29^{\circ} 58'$ Long $163^{\circ} 40'$



Remarks on Thursday Aug 13. 1827
 first part calm at 6 Pm finished stowing
 down Middle part light wind from SE
 Latter part light wind from ESE on ship
 to the SE one to the SE & thence to the W
 & the sun this morning so ends employed
 mending our boat Lat 29.48 L 162.50

Remarks on Friday Aug 14
 first part light air & calm employed boat
 mending Middle part moderate rain light rain
 showers Latter part at 6 Pm saw whale at 7
 of & struck one at 7 1/2 part so cut from him
 the boat never got near him in the time for
 at noon spoke the Constitution Cpt Coffin 1500
 so ends thick rainy weather Lat 29.55 L 163

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 15
 first part at 1 Pm spoke the ship Triton
 Cpt Chan 11500lbs Middle part wind from
 the ESE & roused & rainy ship
 too too Latter part at light wind
 from SE & squally with rain
 saw one ship to the SE saw
 some whales to the SE going to
 the SW so ends Lat 29.50 L 163.30

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 16
 first part strong wind from SE & squally
 at 6 Pm spoke the ship Canton Cpt
 Gardner 13000lbs Middle part brisk gale
 & rainy from SE ship too too
 under main top sail & staysail
 Latter part brisk gale & roused
 Canton to the SE Dist 4 miles
 so ends nothing more of note
 Lat 29.39 Long 164.00

Remarks on Monday Aug 17. 1829
first part brisk gale from S & rough
stood to the E Middle part much the same
Lat 37.00 with showers of rain Latter part the same
saw the Canton to the S.W. Lat 29.50 L 144

Remarks on Tuesday August 18th
begins with brisk gale from S & rough
squally weather at 5 P.M. saw a ship go
down to the Canton 6 miles to the S.W. of
us Middle part rainy Latter part brisk
gale & rough rainy weather Lat 30.20 L 145

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 19th
begin with strong gale & rain squalls from
the ship bore too under maintop sail & away
Middle part brisk gale & rainy from S.E. Latter
part brisk gale & squally saw one ship to
the S.W. so end Lat 30.18 L 146

Remarks on Thursday Aug 20th 1829
first part more moderate set the fore & 8
mizen topsails Middle part chod of wind
from E.S.E. Latter part - saw ship to the S
one ship in sight to the S.E. at 4 past 8
P.M. took a Lunar 187.11.00 so end employ
mending our foresail Lat 30.42

Remarks on Friday Aug 21. 1829
first part at 5 P.M. spoke the English
ship Ann capt Barney 1200 lbs. 21^{one} - one
Middle part Brisk wind from E
stood to the S.E. Latter part
The same saw nothing of note
saw in sight to the S.W. so end
at 10 P.M. took a Lunar 187.18.15
Lat 29.40



Remarks on board Saturday Aug 22. 1827
first part strong wind from E & S to the
S employed repairing our main top sail. Made
first brisk gales from E & S. Latter part wind from
S & E. & S to the S & saw nothing worthy of
note. Ann in sight to the S. Lat 28° 44' L 147° 30'

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 23
first part brisk gales from E & S at 4 Pm
cast ship to the S. Made first brisk
gales. Latter part more moderate. too to
the S & E. Ann in company saw five birds
& porpoises. Lat 28° 44' Long 147° 47' 00'

Remarks on board Monday Aug 24. 1827
first part brisk gales from E & S at 5
Pm saw a bruce to the W. Made first
brisk wind from E & S to the S. Latter
part brisk wind from E & S to the S.
employed repairing our main top sail so
ended nothing more of note. Lat 30° 20' L 148° 50'

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 25
first part brisk wind from E to the S
Made first the same. Latter part at day light
saw a ship to the S & a boiling & one to the
S. W. at 8 Am the ship to windward saw what
at 11 we saw them just off & came until 1
Pm so ended boat of Lat 30° 58' Long 147° 54'

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 26
first part at 1 Pm our boat spoke with
the boat of the ship. Trident for St. John
1650 lbs saw a bark ship to the
W of us. Made first light wind
from E. Latter part light wind &
phantom stood to the S. saw a
ship to the S. Lat 30° 43' L 147° 50'



Remarks on Thursday Aug 27th
first past moderate wind from E. soon to that
at 4 Pm spoke the Ann of London just finished
cutting a 30th whale middle past moderate
is pleasant latter past at 9 Am saw a whale
to the E. & saw no more of him until 12 Am
so end chasing him Lat 30° 37' L 148° 00'

Remarks on Friday Aug 28th 1829

first past at 3 Pm put of at 4 past 3 struck
a whale at 4 past 4 took him to the ship
middle past by the whale latter past at
daylight commenced cutting
at 10 Am saw a whale to the
W at 11 Put of so end back of
Lat 30° 46' Long 148° 45'



Remarks on Saturday Aug 29th 1829

first past at 4 past 12 noon struck and got a
whale at 2 Pm got him to the
ship finished cutting the head
of the other middle past imple
looking to lying by the whale latter past at 10
Am begun to cut so end cutting Lat 30° 29' L 148° 00'



Remarks on Sunday August 30th

first past at 5 Pm finished cutting
middle past brisk wind from E employ double
latter past the same wind Lat 30° 37' L 148° 20'

Remarks on Monday Aug 31st 1829

first past a ship in sight to the W at 4
Pm a whale broke water close by the ship
put of so struck & got him struck one other boat
the short warp struck him again broke the iron
a wire of white of spoke the W. & R. North
boat found one had 1050 blb at 6 took the whale
to the ship middle past by the whale

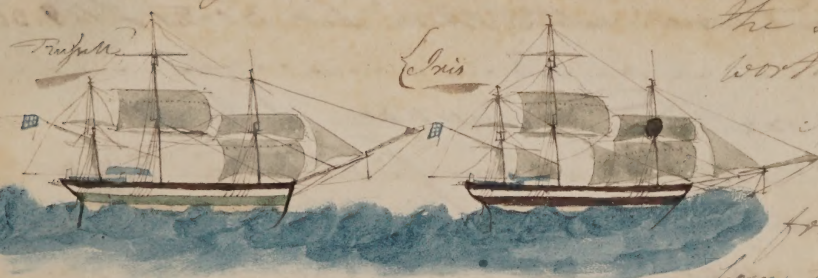


95

Lathe past brisk wind from E Wm North in sight
to the E at 11 AM first had boiling so end
getting ready for cutting Lat 30° 53' Long 147° 00'

Remarks on board Tuesday September 1st
first past brisk gales & squally cut out whale
Middle past employed boiling some showers
rain Lathe past the same Lat 30° 39' Long 146° 52'

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 2nd
first past brisk gales from E & squally Middle
past the same Lathe past at 10 AM spoke
the Ship *Russell* of
worth 800 bbls & the *Iris*
of 100 bbls
so end with gales
from E & squally ships
have too heaved to the
Lat 30° 21' Long 146° 48'



Remarks on board Thursday Sept 3rd
first past brisk gales from E & rough squally
weather Middle past strong gales from E & heavy
squalls Lathe past the same the ships *Iris* & *Russell*
in company so end Lat by air 30° 10' Long 146° 30'

Remarks on board Friday Sept 4th 1829
first past brisk gales & rough rainy weather
at 4 PM wind shifted to the S & thick squally
weather Middle past more moderate Lathe past
wind shifted to the W & to the E with a very
large swell from E & E. so end Lat 30° 12' Long 146° 10'

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5th
first past moderate wind from W & rough
at 4 PM wind shifted to the S Middle past
shifty & rainy Lathe past wind from S to W & rough
so end rainy Lat by air 30° 15' Long 146°

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 6 1829
first part calm & rain with a large north
from different way, Middle part light wind from
E & rainy Latter part wind from S & rainy thick
overcast weather Let by an 30-20 L 40

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7
first part light wind & some rain Middle
part brisk wind from WSW stood E by W with showers
of rain Latter part at daylight saw the ship *Tris*
to the W standing to the S had some showers of rain
at 4 p.m. saw whales going quick to the W part
of but could not catch them Let 30-25 L 8.00

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 8
first part brisk wind from the S.W. stood E by W
at 6 P.m. spoke the ship *Alexander* Capt
T. Burdett 1650 bbls 24 m out Middle part sun
& brisk wind from WSW Latter part the
same in play standing down saw
one ship to the W Let 29-55 L 170.50

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 9
first part brisk wind from W stood E by E
in play standing down at 6 P.m. saw a ship to
the W Middle part strong wind from WSW & rainy
Latter part at daylight saw a ship to the W standing
& had some showers of rain Let 30-30 L 171.50

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 10
first part light wind & rough & squally
weather Middle part calm with a swell
Latter part much the same saw two ships
to the NE & W Let 30-40 L 171.50

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 10 first part light wind
from W Middle part wind W Latter part moderate
wind from SW & pleasant Let 30-30 L 171.50

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13. 1829
first part moderate wind from S.W. & pleasant
a carcass & one fin back at 5 P.m. saw whales to
the E at sunset struck & got one small one at
 took him to the ship. Middle part light
even from S.W. & pleasant. Latter part
told the whale in saw a ship to the S.W. so we
saw porpoises &c Lat 30.00 Long 178.40

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13
first part light wind & pleasant in p.m. boiling
at dusk saw the Eclipse of the Moon she came
out of it at 435 minutes past 7 P.m. Middle
part calm Latter part light wind from N.W.
went to the N.E. Lat 30.22 Long 179.00

Remarks on board Monday Sept 14
first part light wind from N.W. at 2 P.m.
saw fin backs to the S.W. wind veered to the S.
Lat 30.20 Middle part brisk wind from N.E. steered to the
N.W. Latter part moderate wind from N.E. saw fin backs
& one carcass so ends Lat 30.44 Long 179.10

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 15. 1829
first part moderate wind from N.E. & E. at 6 P.m.
veered to the S.E. Middle part light wind Latter
much the same saw great number of fin backs
& some porpoises &c Lat 30.58 Long 179.00

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 16. 1829
first part at 1 P.m. saw two ships to the S.
Middle part wind veered round to the S.W.
Latter part wind from W.S.W. Lat 30.40 Long 179.50

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 17
first part moderate wind from S.W. Middle part at
midnight saw a ship running to the N.E. kept of N.E. Latter part
to S.W. brisk gale & rough sea ship in company came her right side on
Lat 31.11 Long 179.00

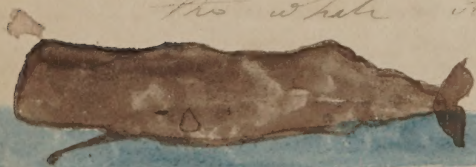
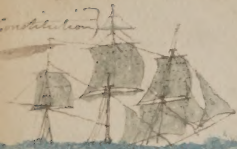
99
Remarks on board Friday Sept 18. 1829
first past strong gales & ranged at 1 P.M. took a
heavy thunder & rain squall from W. stood E. & E.
under maintop sail & foresail at 5 set the foretop sail
Whistle past strong gales & equally from S.W. & S. stood
E. & E. Latter past strong gales & ranged stood E. & E. at
12 M set the mizen top sail & gill S. Lat 31° 10' L 176° 40'

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 19. 1829
first past brisk gales from S.W. & S. stood E. & E.
Whistle past moderate Latter past moderate wind
from S.W. & S. the sea some smoother saw two ships
at 10 P.M. to the S. & one to the E. & S. end showing
to the E. saw five backs Lat 30° 48' Long 178° 30'

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 20
first past moderate wind from S.W. & S. at 3
P.M. spoke the Constitution. G. P. Coffin
1550 Whistle past moderate wind from S.W.
stood to the E. & E. Latter past the S. & S. wind
from E. & E. & pleasant weather Lat 30° 15' L 179° 11'

Remarks on board Monday Sept 21
first past moderate wind from S.W. & S. Whistle past
the same Latter past calm saw grampuses &
fin backs & sun proper Lat 30° 43' L 179° 10'

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 22
at 1/2 past 12 noon saw a whale at 1 past of
at 1/2 past 1 struck him saw more parted from
the whale struck him again & then he took the
line at 4 struck him & got him
at sunset got him to the ship
calm all the time on both sides
one other as long way from the ship saw
the sun from him Whistle past by the whale
Latter past calm cut out whole in so end
calm Lat 30° 40' L 179° 00'



Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23
first part calm employed boiling Shadde
part moderate wind from N & some rain Latter part
wind S & E at noon finished boiling Lat 30.25 Long 117.20

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 24
first part brisk wind from S & E Shadde part
noon moderate Latter part moderate wind from
S & E stood to the NW Lat 30.45 Long 119.00 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25
begins with moderate wind from S & E at noon
The S & W Shadde part light air from S made
to the W Latter part calm saw a whale to the
E but could not terminate what kind Lat 30.50 Long 119.40

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 26
first part employed blowing down Shadde part
C. 2.3.00 light air from E Latter part calm Lat 30.58 Long 120.50
East

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 27 1827
first part light air from S & W stood N & E Shadde
part moderate wind from S & W stood S & E Latter part
brisk wind from S & W stood S & E Lat 31.40 Long 121.35
West

Remarks on board Monday Sept 28. 1827
first part brisk wind from W stood S & E
observed the Eclipse of the Sun the
middle of the Eclipse was about 2 PM
the moon passing from North to South
across the Sun Disk at 5 PM saw a
ship to the S. Middle part moderate wind
from S & W stood S & E Latter part the same
ship to the E of us Lat 32.25 Long 124.00 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 29. 1827
first part at 2 PM spoke the ship
Charles Cpt Coleman 18 guns 2100 lbs wind
from W stood S & E

Oct 15 1829
2130 211



Middle part came rain & equal from
NNE & latter part at daylight saw
the cutter to the Wd & on other
ship to the NNE wind & said to
the NNE & said to the E & so end
saw in tracks Lat 32. 33 Long 173. 00 10

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 30. 1829
first part moderate wind from NNE & so end
at 4 Pm wind & said to the E & said to the NNE
Middle part brisk wind from S & so end
some showers of rain latter part wind N & equally
saw Guernsey &c Lat 32. 54 Long 173. 28

Remarks on board Thursday October 1. 1829
first part brisk wind from NNE & so end
a large swell from NNE Middle part brisk wind
from NNE at 3 Am took the topgallant
in & single reef the topsails at daylight
saw a ship to the NNE at 10 Am spoke the
the Phoenix Apr. Coffin 2400 10
ends brisk gale from NNE Lat 32. 15 Long 173. 20



Remarks on board Friday Oct 2. 1829
first part begins with brisk gale from NNE &
range Phoenix in company to the W Middle
part brisk gale from ENE latter part brisk gale &
equally Phoenix in company saw one other ship to
the E & so end Lat 31. 22 Long 171. 01

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 3.
first part brisk gale & equally from E & so end
the NNE Middle part moderate wind
& said to the E latter part moderate wind
from S & so end ENE Phoenix in company
saw two ships to the NNE & so end saw two
low & were topgallant sails

Lat 32. 4 Long 173. 15

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 4th 1829
 first part at 4 pm took a Lunar 150.44.00
 west three ships in sight to the Ebbd at 7 pm



1 Pm spoke the ship Howard off Brock 200
 12 m out the Lycia & Cortez in company. Middle part
 moderate wind from S Ebbd stea E D E Latter part the
 came the Phenix Lycia & Cortez to the W dist from 5 to
 10 miles the Howard to the S D W dist 4 miles (w end)
 Lat 32.25 Long 160.48

Remarks on Monday Oct 5th 1829
 first part brisk wind from S E stea E D E the Phenix
 & Cortez out of sight the Lycia 15 miles to the W & the
 Howard 10 miles to the S D W at 2 Pm took a
 Lunar 150.38.45 west Middle part moderate wind
 stea to the Ebbd Latter part the wind from S at day light
 the Howard to the S D W dist 6 miles & one other ship
 G 2. 11. 00 the S D W just in sight from mast head at noon the
 Howard 15 miles off bearing W D W Lat 32.33 Long 160.12

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 6th 1829
 first part moderate wind from S stea Ebbd
 at 3 Pm took a Lunar 165.44.00 west Middle
 part moderate wind from S W stea Ebbd Latter
 part the same saw a ship to the S W end and
 blackfish porpoises & grampuses Lat 32.23 Long 164.12

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 7th 1829
 first part at 3 Pm spoke the Irasation
 Cpt Chan 1600 lbs. Middle part light air
 & calm Latter part light air & calm
 saw three ships to the W D W one to the W
 & the Irasation to the S W Lat 32.16 Long 164.12



Remarks on board Thursday Oct 3rd 1829
first part calm employ repairing our
fore top sail & main topgallens sail 5 ships
in sight in different directions at 5 Pm took
a breeze from S by E too Ebb under three top sails
C 2. 12. 00 } Latter part brisk wind from S by W too Ebb
one ship in sight to the S E S Lat 32.5 L 161.20

Remarks on board Friday Oct 4th 1829
first part brisk wind from S by W too Ebb with
all sail set at 3 Pm equally took the topgallens sails in
Muddle part wind shifted to the N Double reefed
the top sails at 7 Pm took the fore & main top sail in
brisk gale & heavy squalls from N by E Lat by a 31.45 L 161

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 5th 1829
first part brisk gale & rough from N by E under
the E under double reef top sail Muddle part
the same Latter part more moderate but equally at 4
past 9 Am saw whales at 10 past of 3 struck two
the mate got his boat slightly staved cut from his whale
both whales at noon took one
 whale to the ship
saw the other go into
her flourey 4 miles off from the ship sent of two boats
4 found her so end boat of Lat 30.45 L 158.45

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 6th 1829
first part at 3 Pm took the other whale to the
ship cut one in Muddle part by by the whale's
head Latter part employ cutting at 10 Am saw
whales just off so end boat of among whales
light wind & pleasant Lat 30.25 Long 158.45

Remarks on board Monday Oct 7th 1829
first part at 2 Pm took one whale to the ship
at 4 took one other to the ship the second mate
got his boat staved Muddle part by by the whale's



Lat. 30° 10' Long 158° 40'

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13th 1829
first part cut the tops of our whels in
Middle part imploy boiling some rain equal
by the heads latter part imploy boiling light
fair & shifty with calms Lat 30° 9' Long 158° 36'

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 14th 1829
first part imploy boiling calm at 4 P.M.
took our whals heads in Middle part imploy
C 2^d 14° 10' boiling at 3 P.M. finished boiling latter part at
daylight saw a ship to the N.W. at 7 A.M. saw two others
to the S.W. both wind from S. to S.E. the
water greenish & ind Lat 30° 15' Long 158° 5'

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 15th 1829
first part brisk wind from S.W. to S.E. Middle
part the same latter part brisk gale from S.W. to S.E.
& heavy rain equal double reef the top-sails so ends
brisk gale & roused & raining Lat by an 30° 20' Long 158° 00'

Remarks on board Friday Oct 16th 1829
first part moderate gale from W.S.W. to S.E. & S.E.
with hard rain showers Middle part the same with
heavy rain at daylight clear of N.E. to E. wind to
sailed imploy mending one of our broken boats. large
swell from W.S.W. Lat 30° 40' Long 158° 00'

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 17th 1829
first part moderate wind from W. to S.E. & S.E.
P.M. to S.E. Middle part light wind from S. to
S.E. latter part wind S.E. took out old fore-sail &
main-top-sail of and put new ones so ends with
wind from S.E. Lat 30° 32' Long 158° 00'

104
Remarks on board Sunday Oct 18th 1829
first part brisk wind from S.E. shifted to the E.S.E.
at 6 P.M. double reef the top sails Middle part
300 brisk gale & squally took the fore & mizen top sails in
Latter part more moderate set them again at 8 A.M.
took a Line at 152° 25' 45" so ended Lat 30° 57' L 152°

Remarks on board Monday Oct 19th 1829
first part sea ship to the S.W. wind from E.S.E.
& moderating Middle part brisk wind from E.
took S.E. & S.W. Latter part the same with some
squalls of rain so ended Lat 29° 45' Long 152° 30'

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 20th 1829
first part moderate wind from E.S.E. & S.W.
Middle part the same Latter part light wind
300 from S.E. & S.W. at 10 A.M. took a Line Long
152° 31' 15" took so ended employed repairing our
sparker saw nothing of note Lat 29° 48' Long 152° 33'

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 21st
begins with light wind from S.E. & S.W. &
2° 15' 45" Middle part much the same Latter part light wind
from S.E. & S.W. saw porpoises Lat 29° 15' L 153° 5'

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 22nd
begins with moderate wind from S.E. & S.W.
S.W. Middle part the same Latter part at
daylight saw a ship to the W. with no main
topmast up starting on a wind to the S.E. so
ended nothing more of note Lat 29° 24' L 153° 50'

Remarks on board Friday Oct 23rd 1829
first part moderate wind from E. & S.W.
saw a ship in sight to the S.W. Middle
part brisk wind & some squalls took S.W. Latter part
a day light saw a ship ahead at 8 A.M. saw another
to the W. so ended with wind from E.S.E. at noon saw

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 24. 1829
begins with brisk wind from E.S. at 2 P.M.
saw the Island of Mow bearing N.W. to W. at
at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Phoenix for coffee
got 20 lbs since passed Middle past fresh trade
wind of 8 or Letter past heads of L.S. for the 3
points of snow so and running down the North
side of Mow Phoenix in company.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 25. 1829
first past at 9 past 9 P.M. come too with
the small bows chain in 21 fathoms of water &
found the following ships - Alexander 1450
Iron 2600 Franklin 1100 - English ships Corwin
2200 lbs Canton 1100 Pacific 1800 Ledge 1600
and then 24 hours in the Port of Mow.

Remarks on board Monday Oct 26
first past brisk trade Middle past light wind
shifts Letter past moved the ship farther in &
give her all the small bows saw three ships coming
in too from the S.W. one from the S. and

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 27. 1829
first past at 1 P.M. the ship Constitution come
in with 1530 lbs Loan 1100 lbs Wm. Robert 1900
& the Barclay 1700 - the ship Corwin &
Pacific left for Mow Middle past the Corwin
left Letter past the Meridian come too with 1800
Wednesday Oct 28. the ship Alexander left for Oahu the Canton
Capt Gardner come too with 1550 the Maria Theresa Wilcox
1200 the Lydia 2200 Thursday Oct 29 then
24 hours the Loan left for Oahu (end) Friday 30
nothing particular then 24 hours Saturday Oct 31. 1829
nothing particular then 24 hours Sunday November 1st
at 1 P.M. the Cortes Capt Coleman come to with 2250 lbs
Monday Nov 2 then 24 hours the ship Mary
Mitchell left Upernivik 1500 & Washington off Sevin 400
come too Nov 3 the ship Franklin left for Oahu

106 and the Ship Elizabeth C^t Mason passed down
the North Channel for Orkney with 22500 lbs
Wednesday Noon 4th 1829 nothing particular then 24
hours Thursday Noon 5th at 8 P.M. the Arabella
C^t Lazen came too with 25000 lbs 24^{hrs} out Latter part
the Ship Constitution & Barclay C^t Friday Noon 6th
then 24 hours the W^m Proctor C^t Saturday Noon 7th
nothing particular then 24 hours Sunday Noon 8th
first part at 5 P.M. the U.S. Ship Vincennes
C^t Finch came too at 11 P.M. the Haverly came too
in the course of the night three of the Men of War
came to so and at anchor in the road of Orkney

Remarks on board Monday Noon 9th 1829
first part at 3 P.M. took out anchor and
left for Orkney in company with the Star
& Phoenix Middle part light air from E part
down betwixt Rann & Moraki Latter part at
daylight saw an English ship pass on a wind to the
S at 3 A.M. squally & rainy with thunder
so ends thick & rainy Orkney bearing S.W. by W

Remarks on board Tuesday Noon 10th 1829
first part at 2 P.M. part (Simon Hill) at 3 P.M.
left the anchor go in the harbour of Orkney in
the weather thick & rainy wind from S.E. found
the following ships in the harbour American ships
Clashum C^t Allen 26000 lbs 374^{hrs} out Ploughboy C^t
Chan 2400 - 30^{hrs} out Balthie C^t Chadwick 2800 lbs
Cyprus C^t Clarke 900 Fame C^t Ramadiah 1000 lbs
Loan C^t Marchant 1100 Caladonia C^t Young 1100
Phoenix C^t Smith 2800 Superior C^t Rich 2800
& the Friends C^t Chester who came in at 5 P.M. with 2400
Eng Ship Offley C^t Storer 1800 Corraie C^t Martin 2200
Britain 1100 Partridge C^t Zulus 2400 Patna 1100
Charles 450 Elizabeth 2200 Oldham 1850 Latter part
rainy & squally wind from S.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday Noon 11. 1829
first part rainy & squally Middle part very rainy
Latter part more pleasant in other harbours

Remarks on board Thursday Noon 12. 1829
first part light wind from S & some rain Middle
part fine weather Latter part light tracks

Remarks on board Friday Noon 13. 1829
first part a forey left for the Orle coast & one ship
cpt Middle part moderate tracks Latter part the
ship Cortes come of the harbours so end Middle

Remarks on board Saturday Noon 14. 1829
begin with moderate tracks & pleasant middle
part the same Latter part ship Mary Mitchell
cpt Upham come of the harbours the ship Loan went
to sea & end light & flatting tracks other

Remarks on board Sunday Noon 15. 1829
first part light & flatting tracks middle part the
same Latter part the English ship Sophia from Tahiti
& New Zealand come into the harbours at 10 am the
Lyra & Superior left the harbours at 11 the Phoenix &
ourselves left the harbours so end the ship Arabella
& Lydia of the harbours from Maria John

Remarks on board Monday Noon 16. 1829
first part went on shore with the boat and took
Trustam Baker out of the port who left the ship
on the 12th at 3 Pm sent our wind to the south
in company with the Superior Phoenix Mary Mitchell
Lyra & Cortes Middle part light wind from E to S
Latter part the same at 7 am saw the Mary Mitchell
& Lyra engaged with whales part of with our boat
saw them 6 miles to the so end Set 20-47-15-0
one ship in sight to the S E & other in sight to
the S the Lyra & Mary Mitchell got some
whales

Chronometer lost
2.23.40

10th Remarks on Tuesday November 17th 1829
begins with light wind from E & E stood to the S
Middle part the same latter part at daylight W & the
E & E brisk wind from S E Lat 20.20 Long 157.40 was

Remarks on board Wednesday Noon 18th 1829
begins with moderate wind from S E stood E & E
at 10 Pm the S E wind S E & E latter part thick
a some rain at 9 Am took the wind in a squall from
the S E stood E & E at 11 Am past a ship steering
to the W & wind raining

Remarks on board Thursday Noon 19th 1829
first part brisk gales & rainy from W & S stood S at
2 Pm took a heavy squall from W to the fore & aft
some took it off & sent a new one sent a new Gib saw
a sperm whale in the squall Middle part wind shifts
stood S E under single reef with squally rainy weather
latter part wind S W stood E & E the South point of Oahu
bearing E & E at 10 Am saw a small sperm whale near
the ship, put of but could not catch him wind raining

Remarks on board Friday Noon 20th 1829
first part moderate wind from W & S to S E & raining
stood to the E Middle part light wind from S W
latter part light air or calm the point of Oahu
bearing S E & E dist 20 Leagues at noon saw something that
looked like the skeleton of a whale part of a found it to
be forth in the water so ended Lat 18.30 Long 158.30

Remarks on board Saturday Noon 21th 1829
begins with light air or calm Middle part moderate
wind from S latter part brisk wind from E & E stood S E
so ended brisk winds Lat 17.30 Long 158.50

Remarks on board Sunday Noon 22th 1829
first part moderate wind from E & E stood S Middle part
wind E latter part calm at 10 Am took a heavy squall

Remarks on board Monday Novr 23. 1829
begins with brisk gale from SE & heavy rain & much
stood ESE under two sprits at 7 Pm wind shifted
to the E in a squall. Middle part brisk gale
ESE stood on a wind to the SE under two double
sprits. Latter part more moderate but rough and
some sail so and thick overcast weather Lat 15. 35 Long 155. 35

Remarks on board Tuesday Novr 24. 1829
begins with brisk gale from ESE stood on
Middle part the same Latter part brisk gale
from SE stood SESE Lat 16. 31 Long 154. 56

Remarks on board Wednesday Novr 25
begins with brisk gale from SE stood
SESE Middle part brisk gale from SE stood
ESE Latter part brisk gale & rough Lat 17. 53 Long 153. 56

Remarks on board Thursday Novr 26
first part brisk gale from SESE & rough stood
to the SESE at 8 Pm took the foresail & jib in
land ship to the SE at 1/2 past 12 mid night veer
back to the ESE Latter part brisk gale & rough from
NNE saw porpoises Lat 17. 9 Long 153. 11

Remarks on board Friday Novr 27. 1829
begins with strong gale from SE & rough stood
ESE Middle part much the same Latter part
more moderate at the mainail Lat 17. 1 Long 152. 30

Remarks on board Saturday Novr 28. 1829
first part brisk gale from SE stood ESE Middle
part some rain Latter part wind at ESE stood on and
brisk gale & squally Lat 18. 52 Long 151. 46

Remarks on board Sunday Novr 29. 1829
first part brisk gale from ESE & rough land ship
to the SE at 4 Pm veered back middle part moderate ESE
last part brisk gale from the SE at 10 Pm Lat 19. 14 Long 151. 14

Years
On
home

Remarks on board Monday Decr 30th 1829
 begins with calm a ship in sight to the N. E. call
 in the Lyna at 3 took a breeze from S. E. some rain
 stood till the 11th Middle part much the same
 latter part fine weather wind S. E. Lyna bearing N. 210
 15 miles made all sail at 11 lost sight of the ship
 when we were employed repairing our mainsail saw
 some porpoises Lat $5^{\circ} 13'$ Long $151^{\circ} 20'$ west

Remarks on board Tuesday December 1st 1829
 begins with moderate wind from S. E. the ship to
 the N. E. at 4 past 5 P. M. took a Lunas $151^{\circ} 10'$
 at 6 P. M. spoke the ship Lyna off Howland got 400
 some in the left the middle part some
 light squalls of rain latter part light
 air & calm Lyna in company
 ends Lat $5^{\circ} 13'$ Long $151^{\circ} 28'$



Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 2nd
 first part calm at 6 P. M. took a light breeze
 from N. N. E. & some rain stood E. S. employed mending
 boats Middle part rainy & wind shifting from S. E. to N. E.
 latter part the same Lyna in sight to the N. E.
 ends Lat $5^{\circ} 27'$ Long $150^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 3rd
 begins with light breezes & finally with rain
 from S. E. Middle part took a heavy squall from
 E. N. E. took the fore & main topmasts in two the
 main topgallant sail badly latter part near ship
 to the E. N. E. wind S. E. more moderate saw porpoises
 ends boat mending Lat $5^{\circ} 32'$ Long $150^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on board Friday Decr 4th
 first part brisk wind from E. S. at 2 P. M. near ship
 to the S. middle part some squalls of rain latter part
 went down the fore royal mast & topgallant mast the top
 mast being bad ends something squally

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 5th 1829
 first part sent the fore topmast down the head
 being defective in place in fitting a new one
 the Lyra in sight to the N.E. Middle part
 brisk wind from E.S.E. & range Latter part at 9 A.M.
 sent a new fore topmast up so end range
 Lyra to the S. Lat 2.24 Long 150.40

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 6th 1829
 first part at 3 P.M. took a Lunar 150.39.00
 Middle part pleasant wind E.S.E. stood to the
 Latter part light wind Lat 3.34 Long 151.10

Remarks on board Monday Decr 7th 1829
 first part light airs & calm with some showers
 of rain Middle part brisk wind from S.E. at 12 mid
 night the to the E.N.E. Latter part brisk wind from
 S.E. stood E.N.E. Lat 3.53 Long 150.55

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 8th 1829
 first part brisk wind from S.E. stood E.N.E. Middle
 part much the same Latter part brisk wind from
 S.E. stood E.N.E. Lat 4.37 Long 149.42

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 9th 1829
 begins with brisk wind from S.E. stood to the E.N.E.
 Middle part brisk wind from E.S.E. stood N.E.
 Latter part brisk wind from S.E. stood N.E. & N.E.
 sent the fore topmast down & ran up but
 a new main topmast tail Lat 5.22 Long 148.24

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 10th
 begins with brisk wind from S.E. stood to
 the N.E. Middle part brisk wind from E.S.E.
 stood to the N.E. Latter part some rain squalls at
 10 A.M. on the ship to the S. Lat 6.6 Long 147.15

Robert M. Jan 1829

Remarks on board Friday Decr 11. 1829
begins with brisk wind from ESE to the S
Middle part brisk wind from SE to the NW
Latter part at 2 PM saw whales near the ship
part of & chased them one hour but could catch
them so ended voyage Lat 4.54 Long 147.41

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 12. 1829
first part at 11 PM on the ship to the ESE wind
SE at 4 PM part 2 saw a Porpoise to the ESE 6 miles
of saw nothing more of it Middle part brisk
wind from ESE to the SE Latter part much the
same some rain Lat by an 5.40 L 148.40

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 13
begins with brisk gale & squally at 5 PM
the to the NW Middle part brisk gale & squally
to the SE Latter part more moderate saw
nothing worthy of note Lat 5.9 L 148.50

Remarks on board Monday Decr 14
begins with brisk wind from ESE to the S
saw black fish middle part moderate gale
62.33.40 from ESE to the S Latter part the same saw
nothing of note Lat 5.11 L 149.50

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 15
begins with brisk wind from ESE to the S
to the S Middle part brisk wind from ESE
& pleasant Latter part much the same saw one
break to the NW Lat 5.5 South Long 149.50

Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 16
first part brisk wind from ESE to the S
Middle part brisk wind from E Latter part wind
from E to ESE saw a fin back at 9 AM saw
a Lunat 147.58.00
Lat 1.4 South Long 149.50

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 17th 1829
first part moderate wind from E stood to SE
at 5 P.M. took a bonnet squall took the main
gk & sparred in SE Middle part moderate
wind from E Latter part the same at 10 A.M.
took a Lunas 148° 1'. Lat 2° 38' South

Remarks on board Friday Decr 18th
begins with moderate wind from E & SE
stood to the S at 6 P.M. the ship to the SE
Middle part moderate wind from E stood to
the S Latter part wind from SE the ship to the
ESE saw nothing of note Lat 2° 32' Long 147° 40'

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 19th
then 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SE
stood to the ESE Middle part wind EDD & E
stood SE & SE Latter part at 5 A.M. tacked to the
N wind to the E Lat 3° 1' South Long 147° 10'

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 20th 1829
begins with brisk wind from E & SE stood to
caught a porpoise Middle part moderate
wind from E & SE pleasant Latter part
the same Lat 1° 33' S. Long 147° 5'

Remarks on board Monday Decr 21st
first part moderate wind from E & pleasant
Middle part the same Latter part saw some
porpoises had some showers of rain & ends
nothing more of note Lat 0° 38' S Long 147° 35'

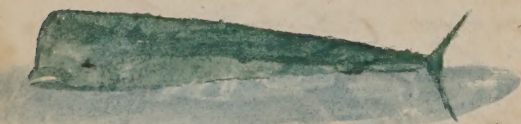
Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 22nd
first part moderate wind from E stood to the
N at 5 P.M. squally single reef the topsails
Middle part brisk wind from EDD Latter part at
6 A.M. tacked ship to the S wind E & something
thick saw black fish & porpoises & ends the
current setting W at 4 P.M. & approx Lat 0° 15' S Long 147° 35'

118
Remarks on board Wednesday Burn 23th
begins moderate wind from E & thick smoky weather
Middle part moderate wind from E had porpoises
around the ship Latter part moderate saw nothing
of note bent a new fly Gib. Lat 1.44 Long 148.30

Remarks on board Thursday Burn 24th
first part moderate wind from E then SE
Middle part brisk wind from E & S then to the
Latter part the same Lat 3.45 Long 148.45

Remarks on board Friday Burn 25th
begins with strong wind from E & S then to the
NNE Middle part brisk wind from E Latter part
the same saw nothing Lat 2.25 S Long 148.34

Remarks on board Saturday Burn 26th
then 24 hours begins with moderate trade.
Middle part the same Latter part moderate saw
ship to the S caught three Dolphins & one
nothing more of note.
Lat 1.43 Long 148.45



Remarks on board Sunday Burn 27th
then 24 hours begins with moderate trade,
Middle & Latter parts the same saw nothing of
note. Lat 3.25 Long 148.57

Remarks on board Monday Burn 28th
commences with moderate trade, at 6 P.M.
the ship to the NNE Middle part moderate
Latter part brisk trade saw porpoises Lat 2.42 L 148.55

Remarks on board Tuesday Burn 29th
begins with moderate wind from E then to
the N at 6 P.M. single reef the top sail.
Middle & Latter part strong trade saw
nothing of note

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 30. 1829
All then 24 hours brisk trade saw nothing worthy
of note Lat $2^{\circ} 4'$ Long $149^{\circ} 00'$ was

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 31
then 24 hours brisk & fresh trades stood to the
I saw nothing of note Lat $3^{\circ} 43'$ Long $149^{\circ} 00'$

30 20 Remarks on board Friday January 1. 1830
at 1/2 past 1 Pm took a Lunas $149^{\circ} 8' 20''$ was
then 24 hours brisk trade & rough with some
rain squalls Lat $5^{\circ} 53'$ Long $148^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on board Saturday January 2nd
All then 24 hours brisk gales from E & E stood
S & E saw nothing of note Lat $8^{\circ} 47'$ Long 148°

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 3. 1830
at 3 Pm took a Lunas $147^{\circ} 58' 15''$ Middle
C $2^{\circ} 38' 20''$ 30 20 past brisk gales from SE stood S & E Latter
past a daylight saw whales at 8 Am put of
4 got five so ends both of employing getting the
whales to the ship Lat $10^{\circ} 48'$ Long $147^{\circ} 55'$



Remarks on board Monday January 4. 1830
at 1/2 past 1 Pm got the whales to the ship at
7 finished cutting 3 of them Middle past lay
by the other two Latter past cut them 9m &
began to boil so end Lat $10^{\circ} 34'$ L $148^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 5. 1830
just past had a rain squall at 5 Pm saw
a break to the E & E Middle past employed
boiling had some rain squalls Latter past brisk gale
from E & E at 8 Am saw whales to the S made
sail at 8 past of but could not catch them going
quits to windward Lat $11^{\circ} 3'$ L $147^{\circ} 55'$



11th Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 6th 1830
first fast at 7 PM found boiling middle part
moderate latter part the same saw porpoises &
black fish Lat 10° 50' Long 147° 28'

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 7th 1830
first fast at 5 PM saw 4 whales just off
struck one over the Iron & we could not
catch them afterwards Middle part how the
ship too had some showers of rain latter part
wind NNE & steady Lat 10° 40' Long 147° 40'

Remarks on board Friday Jan 8th 1830
first fast moderate wind from NNE & steady to
the NW Middle part the same latter part
breeze wind employed towing down Lat 10° 52' Long 148° 2'

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 9th 1830
first fast breeze gales employed towing down
Middle part more moderate latter part the
same saw nothing of note Lat 10° 59' Long 147° 32'

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 10th 1830
first fast at 5 PM fast a dead whale the one
that our boat struck on the 7th too bad to cut
Middle & latter part light airs & calm saw porpoises
& many fish etc Lat 11° 5' Long 147° 25'

Remarks on board Monday Jan 11th
thru 24 hours brisk wind & some rain squalls
saw porpoises etc Lat 10° 49' Long 148° 00'

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 12th
thru 24 hours brisk wind & some rain squalls
nothing more of note Lat 10° 21' Long 148° 36'

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 13th thru 24 hours brisk
wind & some squalls of rain
Lat 11° 25' Long 148° 10'

117

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 14th 1830
All these 24 hours light air & calm had some
rain showers saw no fish Lat $10^{\circ} 51'$ Long $148^{\circ} 3'$

Remarks on Friday Jan 15th 1830
first part light air & variable from S to S by E
with some showers latter part wind to saw nothing
of note Lat by air $11^{\circ} 0'$ Long $147^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Saturday Jan 16th 1830
the most part of these 24 hours calm at
9^{1/2} A.M. took a Lunar $148^{\circ} 57' 15''$ Lat $11^{\circ} 47'$

Remarks on Sunday January 17th 1830
first part calm at 8 P.M. took a bore & squall
from S to S by E rain very heavy from 6
A.M. to 2 P.M. latter part fresh wind from S
to S by E at 10 A.M. took a Lunar $148^{\circ} 51' 00''$ Lat by air $13^{\circ} 28'$

Remarks on Monday Jan 18th 1830
first part heavy rain from S to S by E at 8
P.M. however latter part S to S by E & S by E and
more pleasant took a Lunar at 10 P.M. $149^{\circ} 24' 30''$ L $14^{\circ} 53'$

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 19th
first part had some showers middle part squally
however latter part S to S by E saw nothing of note
Lat $15^{\circ} 00'$ Long $149^{\circ} 39'$

Remarks on Wednesday January 20. 1830
first squally from the S to S by E & rainy middle
part however latter part at 1 P.M. saw the Island
of Tetheua at 10 past then within 2 miles &
saw Otaheite & Eimeo bearing S by E & S by E
so ends running for them Lat $17^{\circ} 20'$ L $149^{\circ} 40'$

119 *Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21. 1830*
 first part at 2 Pm took a heavy squall from
 at 4 saw two ships at anchor in Peapete at
 at least with the natives come of found the same
 ships was the Friend Cpt Chester of N London &
 the Phoenix Cpt Smith of N London at 6 Pm
 of to the N at mid knights read to the S
 then to speak latter part too 10 of the harbour
 10 Am the Phoenix & Friends come out bound to
 62.45.25 headed them to end of Tahiti



Remarks on board Friday Jan 22. 1830
 first part brisk wind from the E stor of to the
 Middle part past the small islands of Tahiti
 Latter part moderate saw nothing of note Tahiti

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 23
 there 24 hours moderate & pleasant saw porpoises
 of the N E part of Tahiti

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 24. 1830
 first part saw Black fish & porpoises Middle
 part moderate Latter part at 8 Am saw a whale
 to the W at 11 put of & chased him untill
 but could not catch him he going quick to the
 10 end point Venus bearing S 130 Div 5 Le



Remarks on board Jan 25 Monday
 first part moderate Middle part the same Latter
 part at 1 Am saw whale at 11 put of & got two
 100th whale end boat of point Venus
 bearing S 130 Div 5 Le



Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 26
 first part at 1 Pm took the whale to the ship
 at 4 finished cutting them and brought to the
 ESE middle part in play boiling Latter part
 at 5 Am finished boiling at 11 Am saw a brace

Saturday Feb 12th 1830 all day 24 hours wind dothier
and heavy rain in squalls so end in Tahiti

Saturday Feb 13th 1830 first part of the middle part
raining latter part more pleasant in Tahiti

Sunday Feb 14th first part squally saw a bark ship
the port middle part squally latter part more

Monday Feb 15th first part saw a ship of the
middle part some rain squalls latter part more
pleasant at noon the ship Howard Cpt Brooke
came in to anchor with 1000 lbs so end Tahiti

Tuesday Feb 16th then 24 hours squally & raining
heard that the bark ship that was seen of in the
was a Russian ship of discovery so end Tahiti

Remarks on Feb 17th Wednesday first part
raining middle part the same latter part more
pleasant in port of Papeete Tahiti

Thursday Feb 18th first part pleasant middle
part some rain latter part squally unpleasant
parting our water of so end in Tahiti

Friday Feb 19th first part moderate squalls
of rain from NNE middle & latter part more
of rain & more rain squalls from NNE

Saturday Feb 20th first part brisk gale & heavy
rain squalls middle & latter part the same
with a very heavy break on the reef

Remarks on Sunday Feb 21st first part raining
squally from NNE middle part heavy squalls
latter part more moderate but rainy Monday
Feb 22nd then 24 hours more moderate there has been
more rain & wind these 3 days past than for 10 days
past

that has been anchored under point Ferris has
suffered very much he this day took his anchor
to wind to sea their has been very great distress
among the houses & trees on shore especially the
near the sea side, Tuesday Feb 23 first part
at 4 P.M. the Ship Rose off Puget Sound
into the harbour with 1500 Shadde part modern
Latter part pleasant weather In Tahiti
Wednesday Feb 24 first part pleasant weather mid
part the same Latter part at 10 A.M. the Patter
left & two boats arrived from the Ship Plough
Boy lying at Eamaco to get some red deer boxes had
broke the joints of three in the last heavy
storm which storm was very severe having dis-
royed very many of Poma four trees & coconut
trees likewise so end pleasant at Tahiti

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25. 1830
first part had a very much rain squall from
N.E. Middle part moderate with some rain Latter
part at 6 A.M. took the Anchor & left Tahiti
in company with the Ship Clay left the
ships Howland & Iron in port at 11 A.M. out
of the harbour of Eimeo saw the Ship Plough
boy at anchor so end brisk wind from N.E.

Remarks on board Friday Feb 26 1830
first part strong rain squall from N.E. & at
part in calm & rainy at 3 P.M. took a mo-
ate wind from S.E. & stood to the S saw a ship to
the Middle & Latter part brisk wind from E. & S. & S.W.
S.E. & S.W. saw porpoises on Lat 19.42 S Long 149.4

Remarks on Saturday Feb 27. 1830
first part brisk wind from E. & S. & S.W.
Middle part the same Latter part brisk wind
from E. & S. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W.
saw porpoises on Lat 22.15 S Long 149.50

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 28. 1830
 first part brisk wind from Ebb stood S at 2 P M
 took a Lunas 149.45.15 Middle & Latter part
 brisk wind from ESE stood S. S.W. & S.W. so end
 saw nothing of note Lat 24.43 L 150.45

Remarks on Monday March 1. 1830
 first part moderate wind from ESE stood S
 Middle part moderate wind from Ebb stood
 S.E. & S.E. Latter part light air & calm from
 N.W. employed getting our studding sails. full
 so end saw nothing of note Lat 26.13 L 150.3

Remarks on board Tuesday March 2. 1830
 first part light air from N.W. stood S.E.
 at 3 P M took a Lunas 150.58.00 Middle
 part brisk wind from N.W. stood S.E. with a
 sail set Latter part wind shifted in a rain squall
 to the S.W. stood S.E. & ESE single ruff
 to sails so end rough & rainy Lat 28.11 L 149.4

from 24 hours
 the morning
 full moon
 at 11

Remarks on board Wednesday March 3. 1830
 first part brisk wind from S.W. & moderating
 part moderate wind from S.E. with a large wave
 from S.W. Latter part at 8 P M the ship to
 S.W. brisk wind from S.E. Lat 28.44 Long 148

Remarks on board Thursday March 4. 1830
 All then 24 hours brisk wind from ESE to E
 stood to the S Lat 29.50 L 148.00

Remarks on Friday March 5. 1830
 All then 24 hours brisk wind from E to ESE stood
 & S.E. wind employed repairing our old sails saw
 nothing of note Lat 32.2 L 148.36

Remarks on Saturday March 6. 1830
 first part moderate wind from ESE to S.E. stood

Middle & Latter part light air & calm both the
Anchors in & stowed Sun Lat 33.13 L 141.8

Remarks on board Sunday March 7th 1830
first part light air from W stoo E & E at 4
P on calm Middle part took a brisk wind from the
at 6 Am wind from S & some rain squalls at 9 too
the light sails in & single reef the top sails but
gale from S.E. Lat by acc 33.30 L 141.35

Remarks on Monday March 8th 1830
first part brisk gale from S.E. stoo E
Middle part brisk gale from S.E. to S.E. stoo
to the E.D.E. Latter part strong gale & rough took
the waist boat in double reef the top sails at
noon read ship to the S.W. & have too under
staysails & main top sails Lat by acc 33.05 L 141.50

Remarks on board Tuesday March 9th
begin with strong gale from E.S.E. & gradually
ship too under staysails & maintop sail Middle
& Latter part they were set the foresail the
weather inclining to moderate Lat 33.26 L 141.50

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10th
first part set the top sails wind read to the S.E.
stoo S.E. Middle part brisk gale from S.W. stoo
S.E. Latter part brisk gale from S.W. stoo S.E.
took out Joly Works down to Lat 35.19 L 143.00

Remarks on board Thursday March 11th
first part part brisk wind from S.W. stoo S.E. Middle
part moderate wind from S.W. Latter part wind light
from S.W. to S.E. stoo to the E Lat 36.38 L 142.10

Remarks on Friday March 12th first part light air
from S.E. Middle part much the same Latter part wind S.E.
to the S.W. at noon they look to the E.D.E. Lat 36.15 L 142.14

123

Remarks on board Saturday March 13th 1830
first past moderate wind from S E stood to the E & E
Middle past wind from S E to S E stood to the E some rain
& fog Latter past light air at 10 Am wind from E & E
S E as ends thick weather Lat $34^{\circ} 8'$ Long $139^{\circ} 22'$

Remarks on board Sunday March 14th 1830
first past light air from S E stood E & E Middle & Latter
past calm as ends calm Lat $34^{\circ} 4'$ Long $139^{\circ} 0'$

Remarks on board Monday March 15th 1830
first past calm at 8 P m took a light wind from E
stood S E at 11 Am the Ship to the E & E wind from
Latter past brisk wind at S E & thick & virley weather
stood to the E & E Lat $35^{\circ} 54'$ Long $137^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Tuesday March 16th 1830
first past moderate wind from S E & thick & virley
weather Middle past fresh wind & some rain Latter past
the same took the mizen top sail of & put a new clew
him so ends bearing in from E & E Lat by acc $35^{\circ} 45'$ Long $135^{\circ} 3'$

Remarks on board Wednesday March 17th 1830
first past brisk gale & rainy kept the topsails & main
sloop to the S E at 4 P m took the fore & mizen
topsails In Middle past strong gale from E & E
to the S Latter past brisk gale & virley wind from
E & E stood to the S set the fore top sail Lat $35^{\circ} 46'$ Long 134°

Remarks on board Thursday March 18th 1830
first past strong gale from E & E stood to the S Middle
past more moderate Latter past strong gale from E & E
S E as ends rough Lat by acc $35^{\circ} 20'$ Long $134^{\circ} 46'$

Remarks on board Friday March 19th 1830
first past strong gale from E & E stood S E Middle past
strong gale & rough from E & E stood S E & S E Latter
past the same inclining to moderate Lat by acc $35^{\circ} 12'$ Long $132^{\circ} 22'$

129
Remarks on board Saturday March 20. 1834
first part brisk gales from E & S to the S
Middle part strong gales from S & E to S & E
E & S latter part much the same some thick
foggy weather Lat 42.5. Long 133. 15

Remarks on board Sunday March 21. 1834
first part moderate gales from S & E to S & E
Middle part the same latter part wind veering
round to the S by the Eastward had rain from
3 AM until noon Lat 43. 15 L 131. 45

Remarks on board Monday March 22
first part wind veering to the S to S & E some
for top gales near & near down & the fly gibber
In middle part brisk gales from N W to S & E
latter part the same with pleasant weather with
all drawing sail set Lat 44. 45 Long 129. 5

Remarks on board Tuesday March 23
first part brisk gales from S & E to S & E Middle
part wind from W to S & E breezing in south
ruft the topsails the foot rope of the fore
top sail broke & the sail tore badly latter part
strong gales from S & E & veering Lat 45. 45 L 124. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday March 24
first part brisk gales from S & E & veering Middle
part more moderate wind from E & S to S & E latter
part imploy repairing our fore & main topsails
so end light wind from E & S Lat 45. 35 Long 122

Remarks on board Thursday March 25
first part light wind from E & S & ship to the
S Middle part moderate wind from E & S
latter part moderate wind from E & S to S & E
to the S & Eastward the weather thick &
wind so end Lat by acc 46. 45 L 121

Remarks on board Friday March 26th 1830
 first part moderate wind from S & thick & rainy
 weather at 4 P m wind shifted to the S W to E S E
 Middle part moderate wind from S W to S W latter
 part wind from S W to E S E with fine
 weather & all drawing sail at Lat $47^{\circ} 36'$ L $110^{\circ} 53'$

Remarks on board Saturday March 27th 1830
 first part brisk wind from W to S E Middle
 part brisk gale from W to S E S latter part moderate
 wind from W to S E S & E S with a bad swell
 from S W so ended Lat $48^{\circ} 47'$ Long $115^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board Sunday March 28th
 first part brisk gale from W to S E S
 Middle part strong gale from W to S E S
 latter part strong gale from W to S E S with large
 rough swell from W to S Lat $49^{\circ} 52'$ L $116^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board Monday March 29th 1830
 begins with strong gale from W to S E S at 4
 past P m took a Lunar $109^{\circ} 40' 00''$ Middle part
 strong gale from W to S equally strong E S latter part
 calm some hail Lat $50^{\circ} 54'$ L $105^{\circ} 43'$ wind

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th 1830
 first part strong gale from W to S some squalls at
 P m took a Lunar $105^{\circ} 38' 15''$ Middle part brisk
 gale from W to S to S E S latter part moderate &
 calm so ended Lat $51^{\circ} 41'$ L $102^{\circ} 17'$ wind

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31st
 begins with light air from W to S to S E S
 Middle part moderate wind from W to S to S E S
 & fine pleasant weather latter part brisk wind from
 W to S & pleasant sun E S S
 Lat $52^{\circ} 31'$ L $99^{\circ} 36'$

Remarks on board Thursday April 1. 1830
 begins with brisk gale from SSW to SW Ebb
 & Latter part brisk gale from SSW to SW Ebb
 Ebb with all drawing sail Lat by an 53.50 L 94.30

Remarks on board Friday April 2nd
 first part brisk gale from NW Ebb
 thick overcast cloudy weather at 9 Am wind at
 Middle part strong gale from W & rough Latter
 heavy gale from WSW & heavy hail squalls too E
 & end heavy gale & squally Lat 53.30 L 89.00

Remarks on board Saturday April 3. 1830
 begins with heavy squalls & Gale from WSW
 E at 3 Pm took the fore topsail & foresail on
 & in taking the maintop sail I n tore him to
 pieces badly stove the Larboard quarter boat on
 how the ship too under a misen staysail at
 Pm Aup a very bad sea & broke the starboard
 quarter boat in two broke both gangway boards
 3.6.20 } other damage. Very heavy gale & much heavy squalls
 from the SW at 4 Am moderated some at the
 main & fore topmast staysails heavy gale from the
 Latter part more moderate but a heavy swell from
 NW at 11 Am kept of E & at the fore & main
 sails & the fore topsail doubled up Lat 55.00 L 37.00

Remarks on board Sunday April 4th
 begins with moderate gale from WSW E at 6
 Pm wind at WSW Middle part moderate wind from WSW
 thick rainy weather Latter part strong gale from WSW took
 the fore & misen topmasts I n & ends strong gale
 & cold rainy uncomfortable weather Lat 56.30 L 35

Remarks on board Monday April 5th 1830
 first part strong gale from WSW & rainy at 3 Pm wind shifted to
 NW Ebb Middle part strong gale from WSW Ebb Latter
 part strong gale from WSW & rain squalls Lat 57.30 L 00.20

Remarks on board Tuesday April 6th 1830

begins with brisk gale from NNE & squally but moderating stood E
at 2 Pm wind from NE some rain squalls at 6 Pm
veer ship to the NNE Middle part wind from SE &
some rain squalls stood NE & E Latter part brisk gale from
S to SSW stood NE & E Lat 57° 18' Long 50° 00'

Remarks on board Wednesday April 7th 1830

first part moderate gale from SSW stood NE & E until
10 Pm ship veer main topsail & bend on other Middle
part wind from SW to NNE stood E & E Latter part wind
veer round to the NE so end Lat 57° 22' Long 50° 30'

Remarks on board Thursday April 8th 1830

begins with light wind from NE & some squalls of
rain Middle part light wind from NE to SE & calm veer
to the N Latter part light airs & calm from NE to E had
to 10 Pm so end calm Lat 57° 35' Long 50° 25'

Remarks on board Friday April 9th 1830

first part light airs & calm from the E at 8 Pm veer
ship to the N wind E & NE Middle part the same Latter
part brisk gale from E & NE & rain squalls stood to the under ber-
son reef topsails so end Lat 57° 10' Long 50°

Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 1830

begins with brisk gale from E & rain squalls stood to the N
at 6 Pm veer ship to the SE Middle part moderate
wind from NE to E Latter part light airs from NE
to E & E so end Lat 57° 10' Long 50° 17'

Remarks on board Sunday April 11th

1 first part light airs & calm from E Middle part at
2 Pm took a light wind from SW stood NE & E Latter part
the same so all away sail Lat 56° 12' Long 50° 15'

Remarks on board Monday April 12th

first part moderate wind from SW stood NE & E
at 4 Pm

at 12 past 4 saw a ship to the E at 5 saw a Brig to
NE at 6 past the ship to the South of us 3 miles of mid
past moderate wind from SW to S at 6 E & Latter part by
wind & calm at 9 AM took the wind from NE at
saw the Islands of Diego Ramirez bearing NW dist
7 Leagues so end bearing from the S Lat $55^{\circ} 50'$ Long $68^{\circ} 2'$

Remarks on board Tuesday April 13. 1830
first part brisk gales from NE & rainy doubt
night the upshot Middle part brisk gales from NE
& rainy at 3 AM wind from SW at 5 AM took the wind
from ESE brisk gales Latter part brisk gales from ESE
did not see Pigeons &c Lat $55^{\circ} 43'$ Long $64^{\circ} 21'$

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14. 1830
begins with moderate gales from ESE to S at 5 PM
at 5 PM ran ship to the ESE wind & E Middle part
wind from NW to S to the ESE Latter part with
from S & rainy caught four Pigeons Latter part Lat $55^{\circ} 52'$ Long 62°

Remarks on board Thursday April 15
begins with brisk gales from S to S to the ESE
with thick rainy weather Middle part brisk
from NW to SW to S at 5 PM with all drawing sail
Latter part brisk wind from NW to S at 5 PM saw
great many birds of the Hagglet kin Lat $54^{\circ} 23'$ Long $58^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on board Friday April 16
first part moderate wind from W to NW to S
at 6 E Middle part brisk wind from W Latter
part the same at 10 AM took a Luna
 $55^{\circ} 36'$ at noon spoke the Ship
Pactolus of Martha from Monte
bound for Valparaiso so ends Lat $52^{\circ} 10'$ Long 65°



Remarks on board Saturday April 17
Middle part brisk gales from SW to S at 6 E Latter part
saw a great number of the porcupine most of fly get from on a

Remarks on board Sunday April 18th 1830
first part brisk gale from S.E. star N.E. Middle part
wind from S. Latter part moderate wind from S.E.
with thick overcast weather Lat $41^{\circ} 53'$ L $51^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on board Monday April 19th 1830
first part light air & shifty at 6 P.M. took the wind from
N.E. at 9 rear ship to the E.N.E. wind & Middle part
brisk gale from N.W. & rainy star to the N.E. Latter part
3.12.40 brisk gale from N.W. to W. star N.E. under south reef top
sails is end rough Lat $41^{\circ} 00'$ L $49^{\circ} 45'$ beam.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 20th
first part brisk gale from W. star N.E. Middle
part wind from S.W. star N.E. but Latter part brisk gale
from S.W. star N.W. with all sail set Lat $41^{\circ} 40'$ L $51^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on board Wednesday April 21st
begins with brisk gale from S.W. star N.E. Middle
part wind from S.W. star N.E. but Latter part light
wind & calm at 11 A.M. took a light breeze from N.W.
star to the N.E. Lat $42^{\circ} 51'$ L $44^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Thursday April 22nd
begins with moderate wind from N.W. star N.E.
at 4 Brisk wind from N.W. at 8 one of the main spread
sheet broke & the rope rupture of the same some parts broken
The night Middle part strong gale from W. star N.E. but with
thick weather & considerable lightning Latter part strong gale
from W. & thick mucky weather Lat $40^{\circ} 37'$ L $41^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on board Friday April 23rd
first part brisk gale from S.W. star N.E. but Middle part
S.W. star N.E. Latter part the same Lat $38^{\circ} 19'$ L $40^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on board Saturday April 24th first part moderate
wind from S.W. star N.E. Middle & Latter part the same
employ repairing our main top sail & Lat $36^{\circ} 15'$ L $39^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on board Sunday April 25. 1830
first part moderate wind from S. stood NNE & NE
Middle part wind veered round to the NE & so on
the ship to the E. Latter part brisk wind from NE
stood to the E. Lat $35^{\circ} 8'$ L $38^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board Monday April 26
first part brisk wind from NW Middle & Latter
part gale from NW single reef the topails stood to
NE so ends Lat $34^{\circ} 15'$ L $35^{\circ} 20'$ was

30 Remarks on board Tuesday April 27
first part at 2 P.M. took a Lunar $35^{\circ} 10' 45''$
Middle part brisk gale from NW Latter part the
same continuing to rain & breeze Lat $33^{\circ} 26'$ Long $32^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Wednesday April 28
first part took the mainsail & gill in double reef
the topails strong gale from NW at 6 P.M. heavy
squalls with rain Middle part brisk gale from NW the
weather Latter part wind veered to the NW & stood NNE
so ends voyage & sea confirmed Lat $32^{\circ} 45'$ L $31^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on board Thursday April 29
first part moderate wind from W stood NNE Middle
part calm Latter part brisk wind from NW & W stood NW
but a main topail so ends Lat $31^{\circ} 20'$ L $31^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on board Friday April 30
all the 24 hours brisk gale from W to NW stood
NNE with all drawing sail set Lat $29^{\circ} 42'$ L $30^{\circ} 10'$

30 Remarks on board Saturday May 1. 1830
at 3 P.M. took a Lunar $31^{\circ} 15' 00''$ Middle part
brisk wind from NW stood NNE Latter part
more moderate with fine pleasant weather stood
NNE in part repairing main sprail so
Lat $26^{\circ} 18'$ Long $29^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on board Saturday May 2nd 1830
 first part light wind from S.W. to N.E. Middle
 part light breeze from S to W latter part moderate wind
 from N.W. to the N.E. Lat 24.51 Long 29.75

Remarks on board Monday May 3rd 1830
 first part moderate wind from N.W. at 6 P.M. wind
 from W to N Middle part strong wind from W to N
 latter part strong wind & squally from W to N
 employed repairing a Boat Lat 22.35 Long 28.55

Remarks on board Tuesday May 4th 1830
 first part brisk gale from W to N Middle
 part brisk gale from S.W. & some squalls at 4 past 3 P.M.
 saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N.W. dist 5 Leagues
 at 6 past 4 saw a brig to the N.W. bearing N.W. E
 so ends brisk wind from S.W. to N Lat 19.59 Long 29.5 chm

Trinidad bearing N.W. dist 3 miles } Martin Vao. E 6 N 9 leagues

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5th 1830
 all then 24 hours brisk gale from S.W. to S.E. &
 some squalls too Lat 17.26 Long 29.28

Remarks on board Thursday May 6th 1830
 all then 24 hours strong gale & squally from S
 to S.E. to N Lat 14.26 Long 30.20

Remarks on board Friday May 7th 1830
 first part strong gale & squally from N.E. Middle & latter
 more moderate too at 11 A.M. saw a ship to the
 N.W. bearing to the S.W. Lat 11.25 Long 31.2

Remarks on board Saturday May 8th 1830 first part
 at 2 P.M. part & spoke a ship but could not understand
 who or what he was but cate him an English sloop of War
 Middle latter part at 11 A.M. saw a ship to the N.W. bearing to the S.W. Lat 11.25 Long 31.2

135
Remarks on board Sunday May 9th 1830
first part squally & wind shifting from NE to S
Middle part heavy rain & squally & wind very ship
Latter part clear of wind NE to E Lat 4.25 L 32.1

Remarks on board Monday May 10th 1830
first part moderate wind from NE to the
Middle part wind from NE to E. NE the ship
to N Latter part calm & rain squally Lat 4.40 L 32.1

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11th 1830
first part moderate wind from NE to NE as 3 T
Kept of W to at 4 p.m. to P.m. saw a boat near by the
Ship which told us & wished to come alongside which we
permitted in 3 minutes saw one other which told us
wind & course the same and permission to come given we
were found them to be the Capt and Mate with
two boats crew of the Ship Eagle of New Bedford which
had lost sight of their ship of the Island of Fernan
Noronha eight days previous. The account of Capt Hawk
was that being of the Island on the first of the month
he sent his first officer on shore for some refreshments it being
calm & the ship a good distance from the Land the mate
thought best to stay during the night on the following day
the ship had drifted out of sight from the shore the Capt
made the best endeavor to get in with the Land and on the
third day after thinking that some accident had occurred
to the boat or crew thought best to go himself and create
and left the ship & rowed that day and following night
before landing then the ship was visible from the shore
but the crew too much fatigued to return then on the
following day no ship was seen and they have not seen
ship since the Lt and was now bound for the main coast
we fell in with him. Middle part how to Latter
part light wind & squally to NE Lat 4.10 L 33.18

Capt Phineas Hawley

St. Wm. M. Lamberton



133

Remarks on board Wednesday May 12
 first part moderate wind & squally with showers of
 rain Middle & latter part moderate wind from N E & E
 stood N N W with all drawing sail at Lat $2^{\circ} 24'$ Long $34^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on board Thursday May 13
 All then 24 hours light moderate winds from N E
 to S E stood S S W at 4 past 8 AM took a
 Lunar $35^{\circ} 58' 13''$ Lat $00^{\circ} 52' S$ Long $36^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board Friday May 14
 All then 24 hours brisk wind from S E stood S S W
 at Daylight saw a ship steering N E bearing N at 9
 AM took a Lunar $37^{\circ} 1' 00''$ Lat $00^{\circ} 52' S$ Long $37^{\circ} 12'$

Remarks on board Saturday May 15. 1830
 first part at 3 PM caught a porpoise 
 Middle part brisk wind from
 N E & E stood N N W latter part at Daylight
 saw a ship to the S W ran off for her
 at 8 AM spoke the ship North
 America of Warren, R. Island Capt Parker
 who took Mr Lambert & boat crew on
 being rather short of water & met at 10 took a
 short squall from N E Lat $2^{\circ} 47' N$ Long $38^{\circ} 13'$

Remarks on board Sunday May 16. 1830
 begins with light wind from N E & E to N E stood
 the N W at 8 PM parted with the North America
 Middle part moderate latter part the same the
 America just in sight to the S E Lat $4^{\circ} 7'$ Long $39^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on board Monday May 17. 1830
 all then 24 hours brisk gale from N E & some squalls
 stood N W by N with all sail at 4 past 10 AM took
 a Lunar Long $40^{\circ} 58' 15''$ so ended
 Lat $5^{\circ} 54'$ Long $41^{\circ} 00'$



Remarks on board Tuesday May 18. 1830.
 All there 24 hours strong gales from NE & E & NW
 NW & N had some squalls Lat 8. 50 L 42. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday May 19. 1830
 All there 24 hours strong gales from NE & E & NW
 NW & N some strong squalls Lat 10. 22 L 44. 50

Remarks on board Thursday May 20. 1830
 All there 24 strong wind from E & NE & some
 squalls stood NW Lat 12. 33 Long 47. 00

Remarks on board Friday May 21. 1830
 All there 24 hour brisk gales from E & NE & NW
 NW saw some Gulf land Lat 14. 45 L 49. 25

Remarks on board Saturday May 22. 1830
 All there 24 hour brisk gales from E & NE & NW
 NW Latter part at 8 Am saw a brig to the S & to the W & a ship to the W steering NW so end
 Lat 16. 54 L 51. 37

Remarks on board Sunday May 23. 1830
 there 24 hours brisk trade stood NW with all
 drawing sail set Lat 18. 20 Long 53. 20

Remarks on board Monday May 24. 1830
 first part at 2 Pm saw a ship to the E & NE
 steering to the W & W Middle part brisk wind from
 SE and squally Latter part wind ESE saw a Brig
 to the E & NE steering W so end Lat 20. 10 L 55. 12

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25. 1830
 first part moderate wind from E & ESE at 2
 Pm part met to a ship steering to the W & W
 & Latter part moderate wind from E (to) NW
 with all drawing sail set saw plenty of Gulf
 land Lat 21. 40 L 57. 40

begin to rain

Water 4000
 Gunpowder 100
 Latter part of the
 24 hours

honor at
 11 Am
 55-57.55

135

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26. 1830
first part moderate wind from E. stood N.W. Middle part
breeze wind from E. & E. stood N.W. Latter part the same
Lat 23.35 L 60.00

Remarks on board Thursday May 27
at 3:20 first part at 4 part 1 P.M. took a Lunar $60.41.15$
saw a Ship to the N.W. standing to the N.W. & on
a wind & on other sail to the W. standing to the
W. Made & Latter part light wind from E. stood
to the N.W. Lat 25.5 Long 61.38

Remarks on board Friday May 28. 1830
at 12 part 1 P.M. took a Lunar $61.37.00$ Middle
part light air from S.E. stood N.W. & Latter part
wind from S. to S.W. stood N.W. Lat 26.8 L 62.28

Remarks on board Saturday May 29. 1830
at 3:22 40} their 24 hours light air from S.E. to W. stood
N.W. & so end Lat 26.48 L 62.45

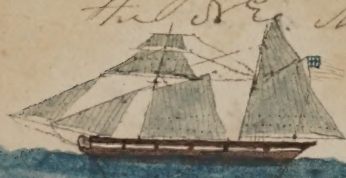
Remarks on board Sunday May 30. 1830
first part at 4 part 5 P.M. took a Lunar $62.49.30$
Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. stood N.W. &
Latter part the same Lat 27.37 Long 63.53

Remarks on board Monday May 31. 1830
all these 24 hours light air from S. to S.E. stood
N.W. & pleasant weather Lat 28.38 L 64.20

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1. 1830
at 4 P.M. took a Lunar $64.32.15$ Middle
part & Latter light air from E. stood N.W. &
Lat 29.33 L 65.7 var

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2
first part wind from S.E. at 4 P.M. part a schooner Brig
standing to the S. Latter part saw a schooner Brig standing to the N.W.

Remarks on board Thursday June 3rd 1830
 first part saw two ships one very large to the S
 steering to the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw two more sails
 the N.E. Middle part moderate wind from
 stood N.W. & latter part at 8 A.M.
 boarded the Schooner Virginia of
 Baltimore & says from Baltimore
 caught a turtle bound for St. Bartholomew so end
 ship in sight to the S.W. Lat 32.14 L 71.5



Remarks on board Friday June 4th 1830
 first part moderate wind from S.E. stood N.W. & N
 saw one ship & on being to the S.W.
 at 2 A.M. spoke the ship Argonaut
 of Sagharbos off Sayes from the coast
 Brazil 20000 latter part moder
 wind from W.S.W. stood N.W. Argonaut
 to the S at 11 A.M. saw a small schooner
 to the N.E. steering S.E. Lat 33.44 L 68.30



Remarks on board Saturday June 5th 1830
 begin with brisk wind from W.S.W. stood N.W.
 saw three Brigs steering S.E. & on steering E.
 Middle part strong wind from W.S.W. took the light
 sails in latter part brisk gale & roused took the top
 gale sails in & single reefed the top sails so end
 thick squally weather Lat 36.29 L 70.5

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th
 first part strong gale & squally at 4 P.M. moderate
 Middle part light wind from W to N.W. stood to the N.E.
 heard some thunder latter part moderate wind from W.S.W. stood
 N.W. at 4 past 3 A.M. past the Northern Risp of the
 Gulf stream saw very many black fish & porpoises
 had some thunder & rain squalls at 11 A.M. saw a brig
 to the S steering to the E.S.E. so end brisk wind from
 the S.W. stood N.W. Lat 38.5 Long 69.25
 the water at 7 A.M. was 79 at 9 it was 73 being 6 difference

Remarks on board Monday June 7. 1830.
 begins with strong wind from SW soon NNEW saw
 many black fish at 4 strong gale & squally from SW
 single reef the top sail. Middle part strong gale & squally
 from NW soon NNEW latter part more moderate at
 7 A.M. sounded had 46 fathoms green mud at 8 strong
 gale & squally single reef the top sail at 10 thick fog
 however too strong gale & rough had 30 fathoms of water
 and thick fog & strong gale & rough

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8. 1830
 at 2 P.M. the fog lighted up Cape of NNEW
 saw number of fishing vessels at 1/2 past 3 spoke
 the schooner Washington of Boston at 5 P.M. saw
 the Horns Land bearing NNEW dist 4
 miles kept up NW at 6 1/2 P.M. took
 out W.M. (Bunham) from the boat soon
 saw one ship called her the Congress & many
 vessels of various kind at 8 P.M. past through
 the hole at 10 P.M. let the anchor go
 in 5 fathoms of water the light bearing WNW
 So end this Journal after an absence
 of 30 months & 13 days with 3000



2 years or 1/2

2.

Handwritten text, mostly illegible due to fading and staining. The text appears to be organized into several paragraphs or sections, with some lines being more prominent than others. The paper is aged and shows significant water damage, particularly in the upper right quadrant where several large, circular brown stains are visible. The overall tone of the paper is a light beige or cream color, with darker spots and streaks throughout.

Journal of A Passage from New
Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean
In the Ship Rodman of New Bedford
On A Whaling Voyage Oct 1830

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 30th 1830
Then 24 hours begins with moderate wind
from N ship lying below Parnass Island
Latter part at 10 AM took the Anchor &
stood out of the bay with light Easterly
wind & ends in the P.M.

Remarks on Friday. See Account. Oct 1st 1830
1 first part light air & calm at 3 P.M.
took a light air from the S.W. at 4 calm
at 6 brisk wind from S.W. working out of the
bay at 7th part 10 P.M. discharged the Pilot
& our friends that accompanied us out
Cutpunk light bearing N.E. Dist 2 Leagues
at mid night Noheans Land bore N.E.
Dist 4 Leagues stood S.E. Latter part at
daylight stood E.S.E. so end fine pleasant weather
and wind S.W. to W.W. Lat 40.30 Long 69.40

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 2nd 1830
2 begins with moderate wind from W stood
E.S.E. Middle part light air from N stood E.S.E.
Latter part wind from E.S.E. saw great numbers
of black fish & porpoises saw one schooner & brig
to the E. sailing to the W Lat 39.52 Long 68.43

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 3rd 1830
3 first part light air from E.S.E. stood to the
S at 3 P.M. the ship to the E.N.E. wind S.W.
Middle part wind veered to the S.W. stood E.S.
Latter part moderate wind from W to N.W.
stood E.S. Lat 39.21 Long 68.30

Remarks on board Monday Oct 4. 1830

- 4 begins with moderate wind from WNW
 soon Ebb wind blowing at 8 Pm took the
 topgallens sails in 2 single reef the topsails
 Middle part brisk gale & equally from N Ebb
 soon ESE & SE E Latter part brisk gale from
 N Ebb soon ESE & SE E Lat 38.13 L 63.20

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 5. 1830

- 5 begins with brisk gale from N Ebb soon
 ESE to SE Middle part wind N Ebb to N
 soon ESE to SE Latter part brisk wind from
 NNE with a big swell from E soon to the
 ESE let the reef out Lat 38.4 L 60.10

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 6

- 6 begins with moderate gale from NNE
 soon ESE to SE Middle part wind
 with rain squalls from NNE to SE Latter part
 wind from ENE to E soon to the SE to the
 rain squalls soon rainy Lat 35.47 L 57.10

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 7

- 7 begins with brisk gale from E & rainy
 at 2 Pm the ship to the NNE under
 single reef topsails at mid night the bar
 to the SE wind from ENE with some rain
 Latter part moderate wind from NNE soon ESE
 & ESE with all drawing sail Lat 35.54 L 58.10

Remarks on board Friday Oct 8 1830

- 8 begins with moderate wind from NNE
 soon Ebb & ESE bent our new mainsail
 at 6 Pm took a strong squall from NNE
 at 7 double reef the topsails took the main
 sprit in mainsail Jib & all the middle
 part strong gale from NNE & equally soon
 Ebb & ESE Latter part saw a bright star Lat 35.28 L 58.10

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 9th 1830
 9th begins with brisk gales from NNE stood ESE
 Middle part much the same latter part
 wind from NNE to ENE with a large swell
 from NNW stood to the SE Lat $34^{\circ}.46'$ L $51^{\circ}.35'$

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 10th 1830
 10 begins with moderate wind from ENE to
 E stood to the SE at 8 Pm Wd to the
 NE at 11 Calm at 2 Pm took a breeze
 from SE stood to the ENE latter part
 brisk wind from SSE stood ENE & ENE
 with a swell from N Lat $34^{\circ}.56'$ L $50^{\circ}.15'$

Remarks on board Monday Oct 11th
 11 first part brisk wind from SSE stood
 ENE at 1 Pm took a Lunar $50^{\circ}.10'.15''$
 one Chronometer $50^{\circ}.6'.15''$ the other $50^{\circ}.6'.30''$
 Middle part brisk gales from S & double
 reef the topsails latter part brisk gales from
 NW stood ENE Lat $35^{\circ}.16'$ L $46^{\circ}.45'$ was

2 Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 12th
 begins with brisk gales from SSW stood
 ENE under single reef topsails Middle
 part the same latter part brisk gales from
 SW stood ENE saw a Brig to the North
 steering to the west Lat $35^{\circ}.22'$ Long $42^{\circ}.50'$

3 Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 13th
 begins with brisk gales from SW stood
 ESE Middle part brisk gales from SW to
 W with some rain squalls stood ESE latter
 part the same Lat $34^{\circ}.59'$ L $39^{\circ}.00'$

Remarks on Thursday Oct 14th 1830
 begins with brisk gales from WNW stood ESE

Remarks on Friday Oct 15. 1830

15 begins with brisk wind from N. and
S.E. Middle part strong gales from NW
to squally with the squalls from S.E. Latter
part more moderate caught a porpoise
a large swell from N Lat 33.22 L 31.50



Remarks on Saturday Oct 16. 1830

16 begins with brisk gales from NW &
squally from S.E. Middle part brisk gale
from NW and S.E. Latter part much
the same Lat 32.00 L 29.00 west

Remarks on Sunday Oct 17. 1830

17 begins with moderate gales from NW
and S.E. Middle part brisk wind from NW
and S.E. Latter part the same so and fine
pleasant weather Lat 29.50 Long 27.15

Remarks on Monday Oct 18. 1830

18 begins with moderate wind from NW
and S.E. Middle part the same Latter part light
wind from NW and S.E. Lat 28.10 Long 26.10

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 19. 1830

19 first part light air from NW and S.E.
all the middle part calm & light air
Latter part moderate wind from NW and S.E.
to the S employed in putting on our new
sails & jibs on Lat 27.22 L 25.55

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 20

20 begins with light breezes from W and NW
Middle part the same Latter part at daylight
saw a Brig to the S & one other to the E at 11 AM
spoke the brig Courier of Haver bound for
St Domingo 24 days ago just letters in
by her at 25.25 Long 24.50



21 Remarks on board Thursday Oct 21 1830
begins with brisk wind from WSW stood to the S
Middle part light wind & Calm from SSW latter
part calm at 11 A.M. took a light breeze from
SE so and thick overcast weather saw nothing
worthy of notice Lat 24.32 Long 24.39

22 Remarks on Friday Oct 22 1830
begins with brisk wind from SE stood to
the SSW at 5 P.M. took a brisk wind from
NNE stood SSW Middle part strong wind
from E stood to the SSW latter part wind from
SE inclining to be calm Lat 22.2 Long 25.5

23 Remarks on Saturday Oct 23 1830
first part moderate wind from E stood SSW then
part wind from NNE latter part light wind from
NNE & thick overcast weather at daylight the water
very green at 11 A.M. shot into blue with
again so and thick weather Lat 20.00 Long 25.10

24 Remarks on Sunday Oct 24 1830
begins with moderate wind from NNE stood
SSW with thick overcast weather at 4 P.M.
brisk wind from NNE the water greenish Middle
part brisk wind from ENE some rain stood to
latter part thick overcast weather the water very
& green stood SSW Lat 17.19 Long 25.44

25 Remarks on board Monday Oct 25 1830
begins with moderate wind from ESE stood
SSW at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the S.W. &
shaving to the SSW Middle part light wind
from SE stood SSW latter part moderate wind
from ESE to E stood SSW the weather for
then 3 days has been very thick & smoke
turning the sails & rigging but this has been
much swallowed around the ship Lat 15.13 Long 25.44

194
26 Remarks on Tuesday Oct 26. 1830
begins with light wind from EbbN stood to
at 3 Pm took a Lunar 25.31.15 was
Middle & Latter part moderate wind from
Ebb stood I think smokey weather Lat 12.37 L 25.

27 Remarks on Wednesday Oct 27. 1830
begins with moderate wind from EbbN stood to
P & S.E. at 5 Pm saw a Ship to the Wd
steering to the S.E. middle part brisk wind
from E stood S.E. Latter part the same
stood S.E. & S.E. caught two birds that
came on board at 11 Am saw a
Two SHIPS Ship to the E steering to the N Lat 10.33 L 24.



28 Remarks on Thursday Oct 28. 1830
begins with brisk wind from E to S.E.
stood S.E. & S.E. at 12 past 3 Pm past a brig
steering to the N at 8 Pm past one other
Brig steering to the N Middle part brisk
wind from EbbN stood S.E. Latter part the same
inclining to be squally Lat 8.11 L 23.20

Two BRIGS

29 Remarks on Friday Oct 29. 1830
first part squally to wind shifts with thunder
Middle part Brisk wind from E to S.E. stood to
the S squally with some rain & thunder Latter
part wind veered to the S.E. Lat 6.25 L 22.50

30 Remarks on Saturday Oct 30
first squally at 4 calm saw a Ship to the
S.W. at 10 Pm took a moderate wind from
E.S.E. Middle part wind from E.S.E. to S.W.
stood to the S.W. Latter part the same some
squalls saw ship to the N.W. of us steering to
the S.W. on a wind with us but dropping to Lard
part is end Lat 5.20 L 23.35

SHIP

31 Remarks on board Sunday Oct 31. 1830
first part moderate wind from SE stood to the
the SW Middle & Latter parts moderate wind
from ESE to SE & some squalls stood to the south
saw a sail to the WSW Lat $3^{\circ} 5'$ Long $23^{\circ} 55'$

32 Remarks on Monday November 1st 1830
begins with brisk wind from SE stood to the
SW at 4 Pm passed a Borgue ship steering to
the SW Middle part moderate wind from
SE Latter part brisk wind from SE stood to the
SW at 10 am past a schooner steering to the SW
so ends brisk wind Lat $2^{\circ} 5'$ South Long $24^{\circ} 40'$

33 Remarks on Tuesday Nov 2nd 1830
begins with brisk gale from SE stood to the
SW Middle & Latter parts brisk gales from SE
stood to the SW had some squalls Lat $0^{\circ} 3'$ South Long $25^{\circ} 3'$

34 Remarks on Wednesday Nov 3rd 1830
begins with brisk gales from SE stood to the
SW Middle & Latter parts the same had some
squalls so ends Lat $3^{\circ} 00'$ South Long $26^{\circ} 48'$ west

35 Remarks on Thursday Nov 4th 1830
then 24 hours begins with brisk gales from SE
stood to the SW Middle & Latter parts the
same so ends Lat $5^{\circ} 46'$ Long $28^{\circ} 00'$ west

36 Remarks on Friday Nov 5th 1830
All then 24 hours brisk gales from ESE stood to the
had some squalls Lat $8^{\circ} 46'$ Long $29^{\circ} 32'$

37 Remarks on Saturday Nov 6th 1830
All then 24 hours brisk wind from ESE to
SE stood SW with all drawing sail set
at 10 am took a Lunar $31^{\circ} 11' 145'$ west
Lat $11^{\circ} 34'$ Long $31^{\circ} 10'$

146
Remarks on Sunday Noon 7th 1830
38 then 24 hours brisk trades & fine weather
30 stood still at 9 AM took a Lunar
- 32°. 39. 30" wind Lat 14. 21' L 38. 45

Remarks on Monday Noon 8th 1830
39 then 24 hours moderate wind from E to
30 NE stood still fine pleasant weather at
10 AM took a Lunar 33°. 39. 45" L 14. 21'

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 9th 1830
40 first part light air & Calm from NE stood
30 still Middle part brisk breeze latter part
light winds at 10 AM took a Lunar 34. 35
BRIG. Stearing
1000 saw a sail to the WSW Lat 17. 51' L 34. 40

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 10th
41 then 24 hours moderate wind from SE
to NE stood still Lat 19. 29' Long 35. 35

Remarks on Thursday Noon 11th 1830
42 first part light wind from NE at 4 p.m.
12 noon saw 3 macks to the WSW stood for them
2 hours but saw nothing more of them kept off
SHIP. Stearing our course again Middle & latter part light
16 the N. wind from ESE to NE stood still at 10 AM
saw a ship to SE steering to the N Lat 20. 40' L 36. 20

Remarks on Friday Noon 12th
43 first part brisk wind from E stood still made
part wind from NE latter part wind NE saw a
SHIP & BRIG sail to the NW at 10 AM saw a ship & Brig
steering to the East to the S steering to the E Lat 22. 45' L 37. 40

Remarks on Saturday Noon 13th
44 first & Middle part brisk wind from NNE to N
latter part wind N to the W or W
Lat 25. 3' Long 39. 20

Remarks on Sunday Noon 14. 1830

45 first part wind veered round to the SW - S & SE
at 1 Pm the ship to the SW thick drizzly weather
Middle part brisk wind from SE & Latter part wind
SE stood to the SW Lat $26^{\circ} 9'$ L $39^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Monday Noon 15

46 first part brisk wind from SE stood S & SE Middle
part wind E Latter part brisk wind from E stood
Ship saw finbacks & hump backs Lat $28^{\circ} 42'$ L $42^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 16

47 All these 24 hours brisk gales from E to ENE
stood Ship thickish weather Lat $31^{\circ} 22'$ Long $44^{\circ} 36'$

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 17

48 All these 24 hours brisk gales from E to NE
stood Ship rough Lat $34^{\circ} 5'$ Long $47^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Thursday Noon 18

49 first part brisk gales from NNE stood Ship Middle
- to part wind from N & some rain Latter part wind
veered to the W & moderate Lat $36^{\circ} 20'$ L $49^{\circ} 8'$

Remarks on Friday Noon 19. 1830

50 begin with brisk wind from WNW stood to the
Ship sent down the main Royal yard & more
at 4 Pm strong gale from WNW double reef the
topsails & took two of the lee boats In at 6 Pm
took the fore topsail In at mid Knight more moderate
main sail wind at W Latter part strong gale
from WNW double reef the topsails saw number
of right whales at 10 Am took the main sail & In
In strong gale from WNW and a large bad
swell from SW the water very green



Lat $37^{\circ} 30'$ L $50^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Saturday Noon 20. 1830
 51
 30
 begin with brisk gales & ranged from W at
 4 Pm took a Lunar $50^{\circ} 12' 30''$ at 6 Pm
 more moderate Middle part wind SW Latter
 part wind veered round to the E Lat $38^{\circ} 40'$ Long $52^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Sunday Noon 21. 1830
 52
 first part brisk gales from E & rainy soon
 SW'd at 3 Pm Double reef the topsail &
 took the main topsail in at 6 took the fore
 topsail in at 8 the foresail strong gales from
 SSE & very rainy all the Middle part strong gales
 & ranged rainy weather ship under staysails & on
 topsail Latter part wind SW & squally Lat $38^{\circ} 30'$ Long 52°

Remarks on Monday Noon 22. 1830
 53
 30
 begins with strong gales & squally from SW at
 2 Pm took a Lunar $52^{\circ} 3' 00''$ at 4 Pm veered
 ship to the SSE Middle part strong gales
 from SW Latter part more moderate stood to
 the SEB & SSE Lat $38^{\circ} 50'$ Long $52^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 23
 54
 first part moderate took the Anchor in & stowed
 them for rough weather Middle part light wind
 from N to W stood to the SW Latter part wind from
 WSW to SW inclining to breeze sent the fore & main
 top gallant yards & masts down and jib
 boom in & & Lat $40^{\circ} 15'$ Long $52^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 24
 55
 30
 first part at 2 Pm took a Lunar $52^{\circ} 51' 30''$ at
 4 Calm at 8 took a breeze from NNW stood to the
 Middle part strong gales from NW Latter part
 wind from WNW to SW stood to the S
 Lat $42^{\circ} 5'$ Long $54^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Thursday Noon 25. 1830.
 56 begins with brisk gale from SW by W stood NNE
 Middle & Latter parts brisk gale from SW by W
 stood to the SSW Lat 44.45 L 54.45

Remarks on Friday Noon 26
 57 first & Middle part light wind & calm at 3 PM
 took the wind from NW stood SW by W Latter part
 brisk gale from W to SW stood to the S Lat 45.51 L 55.3

Remarks on board Saturday Noon 27
 58 first part brisk gale from SW took the gale & m
 -insail In Middle part strong gale & rain took the
 Fore & Mizen topmasts In Latter part more moderate
 & ran ship to the W by N at 11 AM ran back to the
 S wind from W Lat 46.33 Long 55.46

Remarks on Sunday Noon 28. 1830
 59 first part moderate wind from NW stood SW
 Middle part the same Latter part strong wind
 from NW & blowing stood SW Lat 46.35 L 56.5

Remarks on Monday Noon 29. 1830
 60 begin with strong wind from NW stood NW by W
 at 7 PM strong squall double reef the topmasts took the
 gale & mainsail In Middle part brisk gale & squall
 from W Latter part at 4 AM wind ran to the
 SW stood to the SSE Lat 48.48 L 60.30

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 30. 1830
 61 first part moderate wind from SW stood to the NE
 Middle part wind WNW Latter part light wind at W by
 stood to the S then 24 hours saw plenty of fin backs L 50.2 L 60.4

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 1. 1831
 62 first part moderate wind from WSW to W stood
 to the S at 11 PM the ship to the NW

150
Jarvis Islands. a part of the Falkland Islands
leaving SSE as per Compass Dist 6 Leagues Latter part
took a light wind from NE by N star. Lat $50^{\circ} 38' L$ $41^{\circ} 40'$

63
Remarks on board Thursday Decr 2nd 1830
begins with moderate wind from NE by N star
At the Jarvis leaving SE by E at 3 Pm
star NW Middle part moderate wind from E to
ENE star. Latter part wind from E star. I
saw great number of fin backs. Lat $52^{\circ} 13' L$ $42^{\circ} 40'$

64
Remarks on Friday Decr 3rd
first part brisk wind from E star. SE by E Middle
part moderate wind from E by E to N star. SE
Latter part strong wind from NW star. SE
or ends race. Lat $54^{\circ} 26' L$ $43^{\circ} 50'$

64. DAYS
OUT }
Remarks on Saturday Decr 4th 1830
first part strong
wind from NW star
SE by E at 1 Pm saw the
East end of Staten Island bearing SE by W as per compass
star. I passed through several ships at 3 Pm the
East part of Staten Land bore W star. NW with
moderate wind from WNW at 11 Pm the wind from
I star to the ESE. Sailed next the 16th ships & Latter
part brisk gales from SW to NW star to the S. so wind
brisk gales. Lat $55^{\circ} 40' L$ $43^{\circ} 40'$

66
Remarks on Sunday Decr 5th
begins with brisk gales from SE by W star to the S
at 2 Pm strong gales from WSW took the fort ship
In the Middle part strong gales from WSW &
rouged with thick rainy weather. Latter part more
moderate with thick foggy weather and a
large swell from SE so wind
Lat from $56^{\circ} 35' L$ $43^{\circ} 7'$

67 *Remarks on Monday Decr 6th 1830*
 first part wind ship to the NW by wind at 8 AM
 with thick weather Middle part thick weather at
 11 PM wind ship to the S wind from W
 Latter part thick & dry weather at 10
 I m spoke the Ship Phenix of
 New London Capt Smith 120 bays out
 so end thick rainy weather Lat 58.30 L 13.4

PHENIX



68 *Remarks on Tuesday Decr 7th 1830*
 first part moderate gale from W stood SSW with
 thick & dry weather Middle part the same stood
 from SSW to SSW Latter part strong gale from W
 & rough double reef at 11 AM heavy gale from
 W & rough took the fore & main topsails at noon
 took the Foresail in hove too under staysail & m
 topsails so end heavy gale Lat 58.5 L 15.23

Phoenix
Company

69 *Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 8th 1830*
 begins with heavy gale from W & rough ship too
 too under staysail & m topsail Phenix in company
 Middle part heavy gale & heavy squalls from W ship
 hove too at 1 PM a heavy sea broke the starboard
 gangway board in Latter part more moderate & calm
 ship wind from SW & rainy Lat 58.25 L 15.15

70 *Remarks on board Thursday Decr 9th 1830*
 first part wind from W & breezing on stood to the
 NNW at 6 PM wind ship to the S at 8 took the
 topsails in strong gale & heavy squalls from WNW at
 2 AM more moderate made sail wind NNW at
 5 strong gale took the topsails in at 8 heavy gale
 from W & very heavy squalls ship hove too under stay
 sail & close reef m topsail blew the fore topmast
 staysail to pieces so end heavy gale from
 WSW & rough
 Lat 58.9 L 14.30

150
Remarks on Friday Decr 10. 1830

71 begins with heavy gale from WSW ship hove too under staysails & close reef on topsail Middle past the same heavy gale from WSW to W Latter part more moderate & sent ship to the NNW & bent a new fore topmast staysail Lat $58^{\circ} 8'$ L $63^{\circ} 54'$

Remarks on Saturday Decr 11. 1830

72 first part moderate gale from W & might soon to the NNW at the topsails close reef at 1 Pm
SHIP } Heard ship to the S.W. at 2 Pm saw a ship to the WSW headed to the S.W. Middle past moderate gale from WSW soon S.W.S Latter part soon to the S.W.S ship in sight to the WSW moderate gale from WSW Lat $58^{\circ} 25'$ Long 65°

Remarks on Sunday Decr 12. 1830

73 begins with moderate wind from WSW soon SW at 4 Pm wind NW & NNW soon W.S. at 9 Pm wind NW soon WSW Middle part wind from NW to WSW soon to the SW Latter part at 6 Am took a heavy squall from WSW took the topsails & courses on hove too heavy gale & very heavy squall of hail rain & snow said ship near by us but drifting faster there we do she appears to be a merchantman with painted ports in end heavy gale from W Lat $58^{\circ} 10'$ L $65^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Monday Decr 13. 1830

74 first part heavy gale from W.S. & very heavy squall ship hove too under staysails & close reef on topsail Middle part heavy gale from WSW ship hove too at 3 Am moderate soon & sent ship to the NW Latter part moderate wind from W to WSW & might saw a ship to the E soon Lat $58^{\circ} 05'$ L $65^{\circ} 3'$

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 14

75 first part brisk wind from the SW soon to the W.S.

193
Middle part brisk gale from SW storm WNW to NW
the Ship coldy Latter part more moderate wind from
WSW to W storm to the N Lat 57.13 Long 66.18

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 15. 1830
first part moderate wind from WNW at 1 Pm
the Ship to the SW at 3 Pm brisk wind from
WNW storm SW Middle part moderate gale
from NW & rough & rainy storm from SW to W
Latter part the same Lat 57.32 Long 68.34

77 Remarks on Thursday Decr 16. 1830
first part brisk gale from NW & rough storm
to the WSW under double reef Middle part
wind veered to the W Latter part veered Ship to the
WSW wind SW to NW at 9 Am saw a Ship to the
WSW so end rough Lat 57.47 Long 69.50

78 Remarks on Friday Decr 17. 1830
first part brisk gale & rough from SW storm to the
WSW saw Ship a head of us at 2 Pm
calm at 12 mid Knight sent
Ship to the SW wind WNW
at 3 Am spoke the Ship
Alexander of Nantucket c/o Brunke's bound home
39 months out 2300 lbs at 4 Pm brisk wind from NW
storm WSW at 6 Pm brisk gale & rainy from NW Latter part
brisk gale & rainy from NW to W Lat 57.29 Long 71.50



ALEXANDER

79 Remarks on Saturday Decr 18. 1830
all there 24 hour brisk gale from NW with thick
dewy weather at 10 Am saw a large Ship to the NW
with painted posts Lat 57.39 Long 75.50

80 Remarks on Sunday Decr 19
first part moderate wind from NW storm to Middle
part the same at 3 Am veered Ship to the NW wind
WNW so end rough Lat 57.47 Long 76.50

154
Remarks on board Monday Decr 20th 1830
81 first part brisk gale from NW to the SW
at 3 Pm moderate wind from W Middle part by
wind from W to SW latter part the same breeze
New main top Gablesail sent Lat 55. 21 L 77. 15

82 Remarks on Tuesday Decr 21st
begins with light breeze from W to the NW
at 7 Pm in the ship to the SW Middle part
some squalls from W double reefed latter part more
at with squall wind W to W Lat 55. 35 L 78. 25

83 Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 22nd
first part brisk wind from W to W
at 2 Pm took a Lunar 28. 39. 00 at 6 Pm
to the NW Middle part brisk gale from W to
Squally latter part strong gale from W to heavy
squalls with hail & rain Lat 55. 40 L 78. 29

84 Remarks on Thursday Decr 23rd
begins with strong gale from W to W
to the SW at 4 took the topsails on strong gale
from W to W & squally at 4 part 6 Pm. Alfred
Hocum a Black man fell from the fore topmast
yard on deck and hurt himself considerable in the
head & shoulders at 7 took ship to the SW wind
W to Middle part strong gale & squally at 3 Am wind
SW made sail & to the SW latter part more moderate
made sail occasionally Lat 54. 31 L 79. 12

85 Remarks on board Friday Decr 24th
begins with brisk gale from SW to the W
at 8 Pm saw five or six sperm whales going to the
SE Middle part wind from W to the NW
latter part Den from W to W to the NW to the
North saw Black fish & porpoises &c
Lat 52. 00 L 78. 35

Remarks on board Saturday (Sept 25. 1830)
 first part brisk wind from WbW stood the S at 4 Pm
 the ship to the S.W. wind S.W.W. at 10 Pm wind from
 S & squally with rain Middle part wind from NNE
 to W & rainy at 4 Am near ship to the NW wind
 from SW Latter part brisk gales from SW stood NW
 considerable of a swell from NNE Lat 50.58 Long 51.50

Remarks on board Sunday (Sept 26. 1830)
 begins with brisk gales from SW stood NW
 Middle part brisk gales from SW to W Latter part brisk
 gales from WbW to S.W. stood to the S at 9 Am saw
 some sperm whales to the W going to the S & in
 brisk gales from WNW Lat 49.25 L 51.45

Remarks on board Monday (Sept 27)
 begins with brisk gales from NW & W stood to the
 S at 7 Pm tacked to the WSW & double reefed the
 topsails brisk gales from NW Middle part strong gales
 from NNE & rainy Latter part strong gales from
 NNE & rainy stood to the W with three close reefed
 topsails & ended rainy Set by an 47.55 L 52.20

Remarks on board Tuesday (Sept 28)
 begins with brisk gales from NNE & rainy over
 the weather Middle part the same Latter part brisk
 gales from NNE at 10 Am wind near to the W. near
 ship to the NNE so ended gales Lat 47.55 L 53.25

Remarks on Wednesday (Sept 29)
 begins with strong gales from WbW & squally stood
 to the NNE under close reef topsails at 6 Pm took
 the fore & main topsails In hour the ship was under
 close reef in topsails & staysails heavy gales from W
 & very heavy squalls all the Middle part heavy
 gales & squally Latter part more moderate wind
 at WbW & W stood S.W. so ended strong gales &
 L 54.50

156
Remarks on board Thursday Decr 30. 18
91 begins with strong gale from W at 5 P
SHIP } Saw a large ship to the WNW sharing
the S Middle & Latter parts brisk gale from
W to rough sea to the N to NNE W so on
brisk gale from West Lat $44^{\circ} 4'$ L $82^{\circ} 3'$

Remarks on board Friday Decr 31. 18
92 begins with brisk gale from WNW strong
S. S. W Middle part brisk gale from WNW strong
S. S. W Latter part the same at 10 Am broke one
out fore topmast shavingsails Booms & one of our
booms so each got our boats out &c Lat $41^{\circ} 12'$ L $81^{\circ} 11'$

Remarks on board Saturday January 1. 18
93 first part brisk wind from WNW strong
Anchors out the Middle part brisk wind from
N W Latter part moderate wind from S. E. in the
our fore & mizen topgallant mast & yard up fished
our Royalmast up Lat $39^{\circ} 6'$ Long $81^{\circ} 37'$

Remarks on board Sunday January 2
94 all these 24 hours brisk gale from S. E. to
strong S. S. W saw black fish Lat $36^{\circ} 24'$ L $81^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on board Monday Jan 3
95 { S. S. W Dist 3 miles } first part brisk gale from
W strong S Middle part
S. S. E. at 5 Am saw the
Island of Masafuero bearing S. S. E. Dist 8 Leagues at 10
went in under the North side of the Island to get some
so and boats of fishing found our mizen topgallant yard badly
sprung Lat $33^{\circ} 41'$ of Masafuero

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 4
96 first part brisk gale from S. E. at 1 Pm boats come
of with a snip of fish & the top of our boat
Kept of S. S. W common making mizen top

you at sunset the Island bore S⁶E Dist 10 Leagues
 Middle & Latter parts moderate wind from S⁶E then
 we employed making mizen topsail you Lat 31.50 Long 80.

29 Remarks on board Wednesday January 5. 1831
 first part light wind from S⁶E then S⁶W at 2
 sent a new mizen topsail you up Middle part light
 wind from S⁶E then S⁶W Latter part the same saw
 Black fish at 9 Am took a Lunar 30. 31. 30 was
 Lat 30. 74

30 Remarks on board Thursday January 6
 first part light wind from S⁶W then N Middle
 part the same Latter part light wind from W then
 N or end at 9 Am took Lunar 30. 22. 31 Lat 29. 13

Remarks on board Friday January 7
 All these 24 hours moderate wind from S⁶W to E
 by the South board then N Lat 27. 38 Long 79. 48

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 8
 St. Ambrose Dist 3 Leagues first part moderate wind from S⁶E then
 S⁶W Middle part the same Latter part at daylight
 saw the Islands of St Ambrose & St Felix one
 bearing S⁶W & the other S⁶W by or for compass at 11 Am
 went on shore at St Felix for the purpose of fishing &
 so end boat on shore Lat 26. 15 Long 80. 00

Remarks on board Sunday January 9. 1831
 St Felix Dist 12 Leagues

first part at 3 Ambrats, came on board with 3 bbls of fish
 Rpt of S⁶W Middle & Latter parts brisk wind from S⁶E
 then S⁶W so end Lat 24. 13 Long 79. 59

Remarks on board Monday Jan 10 All these
 24 hours brisk gale from S⁶E then S⁶W with
 all drawing sail set Lat 21. 25 Long 79. 25

159
5 Remarks on board Tuesday January 11. 1837
All there 24 hours brisk wind from S.E. & too New
saw nothing of note Lat $18^{\circ} 20'$ Long $79^{\circ} 59'$

04 Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 12
There 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. & E
too & thick overcast weather Lat $15^{\circ} 55'$ L $79^{\circ} 48'$

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 13
05 First & middle part brisk wind from S.E. too
to latter part at 9 Am saw whales just off &
got two struck a number & lost
one that was wafted so and lost
of Lat by air $13^{\circ} 40'$ L $79^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on board Friday Jan 14
first part at 2 Pm took the whales to the ship
& began to cut at $4\frac{1}{2}$ finished cutting Middle
part stood in at mid night the of day began
began to boil latter part stood to the saw
nothing of note boiling Lat $13^{\circ} 38'$ L $79^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on board Saturday January 15
all there 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. too
to the S at 9 Pm finished boiling latter part at
10 Am saw one of our carcasses Lat $13^{\circ} 15'$ L $79^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on board Sunday January 16. 1837
first part at 2 Pm saw our lost
whale with a waft in him took
him to the ship & cut him at 3
Pm saw a single whale just off & chased him
untill sunset Middle boiled our whale our
latter part moderate Lat $13^{\circ} 6'$ L $79^{\circ} 58'$

Remarks on board Monday January 17 all there
24 hour light wind & pleasant saw black fish & porpoise
Lat $12^{\circ} 12'$ L $79^{\circ} 29'$

159

Remarks on board Tuesday January 18. 1831
Thru 24 hours light winds & pleasant saw five locks
Latter part stor W took the Slops up & opened
them found 2 monkey jackets 2 thin shirts 3 back knives
& one tin pot Short of the amount of Messrs Little &
Syr found one Rum of paper over - Lat $11^{\circ} 28'$ L $79^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on board Wednesday January 19
all thru 24 hours moderate trades stor W
saw nothing of note Lat $11^{\circ} 53'$ Long $80^{\circ} 32'$ W

Remarks on Thursday January 20
first part brisk wind from S^W stor W Middle part
how too Latter part kept of W at 8 AM saw whales
at a pair of & have them 2 hours
& then struck them
one went of with 5 Irons & two lines so end both of saw
great number of whales Lat by an $12^{\circ} 00'$ L $82^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board Friday January 21
first part at 2 PM took one whale to the ship as
took one other at 5 - 2 boats put of & got one other whale
cut one In at 4 part 6 took the third whale to the ship
Middle part by by two whales Latter part at 8 AM
had them cut In saw whales to the S^W & long way of
made sail for them so end light wind at 4 part 11
AM put of & got three & one boat broken
so end both of
Long $82^{\circ} 10'$
Lat by an $11^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on board Saturday January 22
first part at 4 part 3 PM took the whales to the
ship by by the whales or begun to boil Latter part
cut one whales In or begun to boil brisk trades
saw ship to the S saw nothing of note
Lat $11^{\circ} 31'$ Long $82^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on board Sunday January 23rd
 first part brisk trades stood to the Sth end
 boiling Middle part the same latter part
 a boiling s. end rainy Lat $12^{\circ} 20'$ Long 83°

Remarks on board Monday January 24th
 first part rainy & squally at 4 Pm wind
 to the ESE & southerly with the 10 sails Middle & L
 part brisk trades stood in Lat $11^{\circ} 56'$ L $82^{\circ} 48'$

Remarks on board Tuesday January 25th
 begins with brisk trades stood in at 6 Pm wind
 of Middle part brisk trades latter part veered in
 to slow down in the main to the Lat $11^{\circ} 54'$ L 82°

Remarks on board Wednesday January 26th
 begins with brisk trades in place slowing down
 Middle part how too latter part brisk trades stood
 in saw nothing of note Lat $11^{\circ} 34'$ L $82^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Thursday January 27th 1855
 first part brisk trades Middle part more
 moderate latter part light trades stood WSW
 saw fin backs Lat $11^{\circ} 39'$ Long $82^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Friday January 28th
 first part light trades stood WSW saw Black
 fish Middle part how too latter part stood W
 saw Nothing of note Lat $11^{\circ} 54'$ L $83^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on board Saturday January 29th
 all there 24 hours moderate trades stood W
 saw Nothing of note Lat $11^{\circ} 43'$ L $85^{\circ} 6'$

Remarks on board Sunday January 30th
 then 24 hours moderate wind saw Black
 fish s. end

Lat $11^{\circ} 30'$ L $85^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Wednesday January 27. 1830 161
first part moderate middle part wind from
Latter part wind N.W. & equally Set 15.55 & 12

Remarks on Thursday January 28. 1830
thru 24 hours wind shiply & equally of Tahiti

Remarks on Friday January 29
first part light winds & calm squall saw a ship
the N.W. middle & latter part moderate of Tahiti

Remarks on Saturday January 30. 1830
first & middle part moderate winds with
squall or variable Latter part had a small squall
at 10 am for the Island so end of Tahiti

Remarks on Sunday January 31. 1830
begins with calms & rain squall from
at 6 P.m. took a strong breeze from N.W. side
the N.E. middle & Latter part the same
nothing of note Tahiti bearing S.W. S by E

Remarks on Monday February 1. 1830
first part moderate at 6 P.m. took a strong
from N middle part moderate wind from
weather Latter part the same Tahiti bearing N.W. by W

Remarks on Tues Tuesday Feb 2
All thru 24 hours equally & the wind variable
W to E with some rain of Tahiti caught
Sallyhin

Remarks on Wed Wednesday Feb 3. 1830
first part brisk wind from N.E. & rainy
part more moderate Latter part light
from N.W. to E at 2 am saw a ship
to end of Tahiti



Remarks on board Thursday Feb 4th 1830
first part at 3 P.M. the merchant
Clay of Salem & Charles Miller
from Salem bound for the Lays
and Manilla Middle & Latter
Calm saw nothing of note
so ended of Tahiti

Remarks on Friday Feb 5th 1830
first part calm with some rain showers Middle
part calm Latter part light wind from E. side
In the Land the Clay went into port

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 6th 1830
first part moderate trade & pleasant Middle part
the same Latter part at daylight saw a ship to
E. bound in to Tahiti so ended saw black fish & porpoise

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 7th
All these 24 hours light wind & moderate pleasant
warm weather saw black fish porpoises & Gannets of Tahiti

Remarks on board Monday February 8th
first part moderate Middle part the same
wind from N. Latter part the wind from N.W.
in brisk saw porpoises & of Tahiti

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 9th
first part brisk wind from N.W. & equally Middle
part much the same Latter part at 10 A.M.
took a Pilot & went into the port of Papeete
in the Old port of the Island of Tahiti
found the Ship Partridge of London & the American Ship Clay
of Salem & Miller on a trading voyage
Wednesday Feb 10th then 24 wind from the N.W.
& squalls of rain & in Tahiti Thursday
Feb 11th then 24 hour fresh wind from N.W. & squalls
of rain & squalls of rain

Remarks on Monday January 31st 1831

first fast at sunset saw a whale to the SE going to the W hove to the Ship for the night Latter fast at 7 Am saw a whale to the W at 8 saw two more just of & struck one & was fast to him 3 hours & then he got of Lat $11^{\circ} 15'$ L $85^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Tuesday February 1st 1831

first at 2 Pm saw the Whale that we had been fast to just of chain him until sunset Middle fast ston to the S Latter fast ston to the N saw nothing of note Lat $11^{\circ} 17'$ L $85^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Wednesday February 2nd

all these 24 hours moderate trades saw nothing worthy of note Lat $11^{\circ} 32'$ L $85^{\circ} 37'$

Remarks on Thursday February 3rd

first & middle fast moderate trades ston to the S Latter fast brisk trades Lat $12^{\circ} 6'$ L $85^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Friday February 4th

~~first~~ first & Middle fast brisk trades Latter fast more moderate at 9 Am saw a whale just of & chain him 4 hours got near him once Lat $11^{\circ} 29'$ L $85^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Saturday February 5th

first fast moderate Middle fast the same Latter fast some rain squalls nothing of note more Lat $11^{\circ} 00'$ Long $84^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Sunday February 6th 1831

begins with moderate trades ston In Middle fast the same Latter fast pleasant at 10 Am took a Lunat Lat $10^{\circ} 25'$ L $83^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Monday Feb 7 first fast moderate

Middle fast brisk trades Latter fast moderate saw nothing

164
Remarks on Tuesday February 8th 1831
all then 24 hours moderate trades saw some
black fish so end Lat 10.30 Long 83.30

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 9th
then 24 hours moderate trades saw black
fish & fin backs Lat 10.00 Long 82.32

Remarks on Thursday Feb 10th 1831
first part at 6 Pm spoke the
Ship *Perseverance* cpt Nail of
London 11^{mo} out 2200 Remarkable
good for that countryman - Middle
post stood to the SW Latter part stood W
saw black fish Lat 9.56 Long 83.30

Remarks on Friday Feb 11th 1831
first part brisk trades stood W Middle post had
Bq. SHIP too Latter part at Daylight saw a Borg ship
to the ESE - bailing so end Kpt of Wb saw
nothing more of note Lat 9.52 L 85.10

Remark on Saturday Feb 12th 1831
then 24 hours brisk trades saw great number
of black fish so end Lat 9.25 L 86.15

Remarks on Sunday Feb 13th
first part brisk wind stood to Middle post
some rain squalls too In Latter part saw a
Brig standing NW so end Lat 8.17 L 85.40

Remarks on Monday Feb 14th
then 24 hours some rain squalls stood In saw 78
fish & fin backs so end Lat 7.27 L 84.35

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 15th first part at 2 Pm part
an american ship showing to the SW Middle post with
trades Latter part moderate saw black fish Lat 6.39 L 83.30

Remarks on board Wednesday February 16th 1831
all these 24 hours moderate & pleasant soon In saw
black fish & fin backs Lat 5.50 Long 82.45

Remarks on Thursday February 17th 1831
at 1 Pm took a Lunsat 82.40.30 soon In Middle
& Latter part the same moderate trades at 11 Am
saw Payter Head bearing NE Dist 10 Leagues
so end running for him Lat 5.22 Long 82.10

Remarks on Friday February 18th 1831
first part at 5 Pm come too In 9 fathoms of water
In the port of Payter found one French trading
Ship in port so ends there 24 hours In Payter

Remarks In Payter from Feb 19 to the
Feb 20th the Ship Sarah Cpt Barney came In of
the harbour & took two men that had deserted
from the Ship Feb 23 the Ship Honor Cpt Char
come too with 350 bls 6^{me} out Feb 24 & 25th nothing
particular occurred Feb 26 Ship George Champlain Cpt
Haskel 6^{me} out 100 bls come too Feb 27. one Man by
the name of Wm Lawrence (deserted) from the Ship Feb 28
Nothing Particular there 24 hours In Payter

Remarks on Sunday March 1st & the 2 Wednesday See Aug
at 3 Pm took out Anchor & left the port of Payter
& left the Honor & George Champlain in port
Middle part soon of under three topails Latter part soon
we saw nothing of note Lat 5.3 L 82.50

Remarks on ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday March 3rd 1831
then 24 hours moderate wind soon to the NW & NW
saw porpoises Lat 3.39 Long 82.30

Remarks on Friday March 4th 1831 first part moderate
wind Middle & Latter part the same saw nothing of note
Lat 2.25 Long 82.10

Remarks on Saturday March 5th 1831
then 24 hours moderate wind stood W saw black
p. 16 } & porpoises saw a French Brig sailing WNW L 3.15 L 0.0

Remarks on Sunday March 6th 1831
first part & middle moderate wind from ESE stood
p. 16 } WNW latter part at 10 AM rain brushes second
sharing for them Lat 2.45 L 87.10

Remarks on Monday March 7th 1831
first part at 1 PM put of & got four at 3 took the


whales to the ship at 7 cut the four in
latter part at 6 PM saw more whales
at 7 put of & got one struck two at 9 took him
to the ship & cut him Lat 2.47 L 87.20

Remarks on Tuesday March 8th 1831
First part moderate wind from ESE employed
boiling. Middle & latter part the same saw
porpoises & fin backs Lat 3.13 Long 87.40

Remarks on Wednesday March 9th
at 1 PM finished boiling Middle & latter
part moderate wind Lat 2.58 L 87.20

Remarks on Thursday March 10th
then 24 hours moderate wind saw nothing
p. 16 } particular Lat 2.9 L 87.56

Remarks on Friday March 11th
First part light wind from E latter
part at 10 AM spoke the ship
Partridge of London Capt. Stevens 50
at 5 PM oil so ended
p. 16 }

Lat 1.40 L 87.20

Remarks on Saturday March 12. 1831
 first past moderate wind from W Partridge in com-
 -pany Middle past then to the S Latter past saw
 five backs Lat $2^{\circ}40'$ L $58^{\circ}25'$ was

Remarks on Sunday March 13. 1831
 all then 24 hours moderate winds saw com five
 back, so end Lat $2^{\circ}46'$ L $58^{\circ}20'$

Remarks on Monday March 14. 1831
 then 24 hours moderate winds saw five back & por-
 -poise imploy moving down Lat $2^{\circ}33'$ L $59^{\circ}25'$

Remarks on Tuesday March 15. 1831
 first past moderate wind from ESE then WNW
 & WNW Middle past the same Latter past at 4
 A.M saw whale first of & got two so end
 at 11 past 11 took the whales
 to the ship saw a ship to the
 WNW Lat $1^{\circ}59'$ L $90^{\circ}25'$

Remarks on Wednesday March 16
 at 11 past a finished cutting Middle past im-
 -ployed boiling Latter past at daylight finished boiling
 then to N & W saw a ship to the NNE Lat $1^{\circ}55'$ L $90^{\circ}35'$

Remarks on Thursday March 17. 1831
 first past at 1 P.M saw Charles
 Island bearing from NNE to NNE
 at 4 P.M spoke the Bergen ship
 President Jt. Lewis 11^{me} 454 bbls then
 past light air & calm then In the evening
 nearly hotted us so end Lat $1^{\circ}40'$ L $90^{\circ}40'$

Remarks on Friday March 18. 1831
 first past at 2 P.M saw whales to the
 west first of & got two large ones & two





Middle part by by the whale
 Latter part cut them for said
 Chalm Island bearing 100° & 10° North the South had
 bearing 100° & 10° South Lat $1^{\circ} 29'$ L $91^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Saturday March 19th
 at 1 Pm began to hail as the two large whale
 heads by aboard saw a sail to the W
 Middle part employed boiling Latter part cut
 our heads in 20 and Lat $1^{\circ} 29'$ South had 100°

Remarks on Sunday March 20th
 first part lighter air & calm employed boiling
 Middle & Latter part the same had some rain
 Showers & some shipy Lat $1^{\circ} 38'$ South had 100°

Remarks on Monday March 21st
 all then 24 hours light winds & calms from
 NE to E stood to the SE Lat $2^{\circ} 55'$ L $91^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Tuesday March 22nd
 then 24 hours moderate wind from E to ESE
 employed stowing down Lat $2^{\circ} 20'$ L $91^{\circ} 11'$

Remarks on Wednesday March 23rd
 first part moderate wind from
 SE employed stowing down Middle
 part some squalls Latter part saw
 a ship to the NE apparently
 among whales so and
 Lat $2^{\circ} 00'$



Remarks on Thursday March 24 1881

First part at 2 Pm spoke the Ship Isaac Howland Cpt Austin with 3200 bl 28th out
Middle part moderate wind from ESE too
to the SE Latter part said a sail to the E
at 10 Am saw whals just of but going gone
to the ESE so end Charles Island bearing NE
Dist 8 Leagues

Remarks on board Friday March 25

First part light air & shifty saw a ship to the
N I Howland in company Middle part light
air Latter part saw the Barque Prudent to the E
in chase of whals saw one ship to the SE at
10 Am saw whals just of & chased them 2 hours
but to with for us & end Charles Island NE 88 E 88

Remarks on Saturday March 26

at 2 Pm just of after the same whals struck
thru & cut the Irons from tree & broke the line
from the other so got nothing Middle part calm
Latter part at 9 Am spoke the Ship
Ontario Cpt Coffin 1000 bl 28th out at 10
saw whals just of & struck one & end the
Iron saw the Isaac Howland boiling
to the west so end South Head NE 88 E 88



Remarks on Sunday March 27 1881

first part at 3 Pm just of after whals
got two at 4 part to took the
whals to the ship & cut them
In Ontario in company Middle
part in play boiling Latter part saw the Barque
Prudent to the SE saw whals to the E long way of
so end at 10 finished boiling standing in for the South
Head with fine blount all the
Latter South Head 1000 bl 28th

Remarks on Monday March 28th 1831

first part at 4 Pm put off after whales that
has been in sight since the morning struck one
& send the Iron middle part stood at 1 Pm
the Iron latter part Ontario while sent 2 L on
Ship to the S & on to the WNW South Lead 5 L

Remarks on Tuesday March 29th 1831

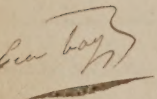


first part at 2 Pm saw whales to the Edd
at 3 put off & struck on the Iron came out
& could not catch them again Middle part stood
to the N by the north lead Latter part calm
saw porpoises so end light wind from NW Lat 41° 54'

Remarks on Wednesday March 30th

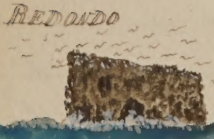
first part light winds from W. to the S
Middle & Latter part calm Lat on 41°

Remarks on Thursday March 31



thru 24 hours light air & calm working to
the North saw porpoises plenty Lat on 41°

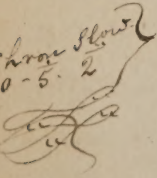
Remarks on Friday April 1st



East one mile

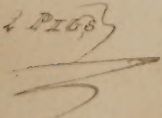
first part moderate trade at 2 Pm part
the North Lead & stood for the Rock
Middle part light air & calm Latter
part the same Lat on 42° 00' L 91° 40'

Remarks on Saturday April 2nd 1831



first part at 1 Pm put off with two boats
for the Rock at sunset returned with 15 fish
& on Monday Middle part brisk wind from S to
WNW & W Latter part the same Lat on 53° 00' L 93° 30'

Remarks on Sunday April 3rd



thru 24 hours moderate wind from S
stood west saw porpoises
Lat 53° 34' L 95° 15'

Remarks on Monday April 4th 1831

then 24 hours moderate winds from S stor W 8
 W & saw porpoises & one shark Lat $1^{\circ}38'$ L $97^{\circ}00'$

Remarks on Tuesday April 5th 1831

first past light wind from W stor to the N & then
 past wind N W & W the ship to the S W & had some
 rain squalls Latter past wind N W stor W & in p.m.
 boat painting saw a ship to the S W steering ESE so ends
 saw porpoises — Lat $1^{\circ}53'$ L $97^{\circ}00'$

SHIP
 taring ESE

30

(from $5^{\circ}00'$ flow)

Remarks on Wednesday April 6th 1831

first past brisk wind from S W stor W & Middles
 & Latter past calm at 12 past & took a Lunar
 $98^{\circ}58'30''$ so ends wind at 12 past Lat $1^{\circ}40'$ L $97^{\circ}00'$

Remarks on Thursday April 7th

first past moderate wind from S W at 7 P.m. took
 a rain squall from the N W & rained very hard for
 two hours & then the wind veered to the S W Latter
 past at 12 past 6 A.m. saw whales to the S & long
 way off at 9 past of & got one small one
 chased the school a long way to the S E so ends
 at noon finished cutting Lat $2^{\circ}2'$ L $97^{\circ}40'$

Remarks on boat Friday April 8th 1831

begins with moderate wind from S stor W & W
 Middle past stor W & W Latter past the same
 caught one porpoise Lat $2^{\circ}49'$ L $101^{\circ}40'$

Remarks on Saturday April 9th

first past brisk wind from S at 5 P.m. saw whales
 to the S W first catched them finbacks part of &
 chased them untill dark Middles past wind
 from ESE & rainy Latter past light wind with
 some rain saw nothing of note

Lat by air $3^{\circ}20'$ L $103^{\circ}30'$

Remarks on Sunday April 10th 1831
first part moderate wind from SW & thick overcast
weather Middle part rainy wind from SSW latter
part the same at noon saw Bombers to the NNE
kips of fat thence 11 ends no Lat - au 4. 1104. 00

Remarks on Monday April 11th 1831
raining saw nothing more of the Bombers
Middle part brisk wind from SSW WNW
had some rain latter part light air & calm
saw nothing of note Lat 6. 10 L 104. 58

Remarks on Tuesday April 12th
then 24 hours moderate wind from SSW to
ESE stood WNW saw porpoises Lat 6. 35 L 105. 15

Remarks on Wednesday April 13th
then 24 hours brisk wind from E & fine
pleasant weather stood WNW Lat 7. 43 L 109. 30

Remarks on Thursday April 14th
then 24 hours brisk wind from SSW - stood WNW saw fin
backs porpoises & Proby very plenty Lat 8. 54 L 109. 14

Remarks on Friday April 15th
then 24 hours brisk winds from NNE to ENE
stood WNW saw porpoises Lat 10. 12 L 112. 6

Remarks on Saturday April 16th
then 24 hours strong winds & rough stood
WNW saw porpoises & Proby & Lat 11. 32 L 114. 58

Remarks on Sunday April 17th
then 24 hours brisk winds from ENE to SE
stood WNW saw porpoises
Lat 12. 48 L 117. 58

Remarks on Monday April 18. 1831
 then 24 hours brisk gales from NE to NW
 latter part single ruff the top ash Lat 14.5 L 120.50

Remarks on Tuesday April 19. 1831
 all then 24 hours brisk winds from NE to
 NE to NW Lat 15.35 Long 123.46

Remarks on Wednesday April 20th
 at 2 Pm took a Lunar 123.52.45 Middle 3
 latter part brisk wind too hot Lat 16.45 Long 124.35
 Last night our dog Smut. died, in fit. Dear Dog. DEAD.

Remarks on Thursday April 21st
 then 24 hours brisk gales from NE to ENE
 too hot had some rain squalls Lat 17.34 L 130.28

Remarks on Friday April 22nd
 then 24 hours brisk gales & squally from E to ENE
 too W some rain Lat 18.0 L 133.45

Remarks on Saturday April 23rd
 all then 24 hours brisk gales & squally with rain
 squalls wind ENE to W Lat began 18.20 L 135.00

Remarks on Sunday April 24th
 all then 24 hours brisk gales & squally with
 some rain squalls too W Lat 18.31 L 140.35

Remarks on Monday April 25th
 then 24 hours brisk gales from ENE to E to NW
 & pleasant weather Lat 19.24 L 143.47

Remarks on Tuesday April 26th
 then 24 hours ~~brisk gales~~ from E to NW
 with pleasant weather
 Lat 20.11 L 146.50

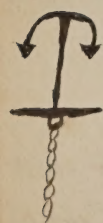
Remarks on Wednesday April 27th 1831
then 24 hours moderate wind from E to ESE stood
with thick weather Lat $20^{\circ}30'$ L $149^{\circ}10'$

Remarks on Thursday April 28th
first part wind from SE & thick weather Middle part
wind from S to SSW stood with some rain Latter part
wind S & pleasant Lat $20^{\circ}45'$ L $151^{\circ}25'$

Remarks on Friday April 29th
then 24 hours moderate wind from S to SSE
stood with saw porpoises Lat $20^{\circ}49'$ L $153^{\circ}32'$

Remarks on Saturday April 30th
first & Middle part moderate wind from SSE
stood with Latter part a day light saw the Island
of Hawaii bearing S dist 14 L & Maui bearing
WS dist 6 leagues & two ships to the S.W. steering
to the NW so end Lat $21^{\circ}00'$ - L $155^{\circ}50'$

LAND

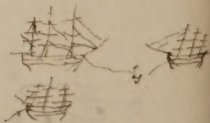


Remarks on Sunday May 1st 1831
first part brisk wind from SE at 5 PM spoke the
Ship India of Luce 2500 lbs & the Commodore of
Ginnell 2300 lbs Middle part soon too thick weather
Latter part some rain standing for the Passage betwixt
Maui & Morati at Noon came too in 16 fathoms
of water with the small boat chain forward the
Fore of Russell 3000 lbs Independence Whiffy
550 lbs & Foster of Clark 11000 lbs so end at Maui

INDIA
250

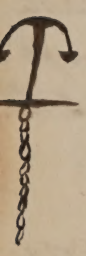


Com. Rodgers
130



Latitude of the
Anchorage
 $20^{\circ}53'$

Remarks at Maui May 2nd 1831 then 24 hours
 the Zone left for Oahu May 3rd 4th & 5th nothing
 particular observed - May 6th Friday Sea amount at 3
 P.m took our Anchor & left the anchorage of Loko
 for Oahu left the Ship India - Com Rodgers -
 Independence & Foster - Middle part moderate winds
 running for Oahu Latter part moderate saw a Ship to
 the S. so ends of Oahu harbor Lat 21° 50' Long 153°



Remarks on Saturday May 7th 1831
 first part at 2 P.m came too of Oahu bar
 found the W^m Stacked - Russell 400 bbls - Fortune two
 1000 bbls & the Ron of Halifax Cpt Smith 550. in the
 inner Harbour the W^m Thompson Potter 150 & Zone
 Russell out side at 3 P.m the Plough Boy came
 too 150 Middle part calm Latter part moderate wind
 from S.E. saw a Ship in the offing Oahu -

from Star
 8.40

Remarks on Sunday May 8th 1831
 at 8 P.m took our Anchor & left the bar
 of Oahu for the Japan fishing Ground in com
 pany with the Zone & Russell saw the W^m
 Thompson get under way at 10 P.m past the west
 end of Oahu at 2 A.m had a shower of Rain Latter part
 brisk wind from E.S.E. stood N.W. Zone estimate 12 miles of
 so ends nothing more of note Lat 22° 40' L 153° 50'

Remarks on Monday May 9th 1831
 then 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. to S
 stood N.W. & N.W. Zone in sight Lat 25° 8' L 153° 30'

Remarks on Tuesday May 10th 1831
 first part moderate wind from S stood N.W.
 at 6 P.m took the wind from N.W. with some
 rain Middle part calm & rainy Latter part
 moderate wind from N.N.E. stood N.W. at 10 A.m
 lost sight of the Zone to the S.E. Lat 26° 1' L 153° 50'

Remarks on Wednesday May 11th 1831
thru 24 hours brisk wind from S.E. stood S.W.
saw nothing of note Lat 28.18 L 161.43

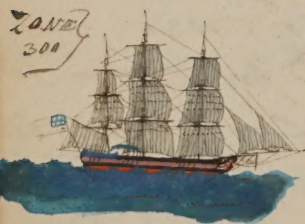
Remarks on Thursday May 12th 1831
first part moderate wind from S.E. stood W.W. saw
a ship to the S.E. & from the Zone Middle & Latter
part light wind from S Lat 29.2 L 163.50

Remarks on Friday May 13th 1831
thru 24 hours brisk wind from S stood W.W.
Latter part stood W & W.S. at 11 Am single reef the
topsails & ends fresh wind at S.W. Lat 30.24 L 165.27

Remarks on Saturday May 14th
first part rain squalls from W wind W.W.
Middle part brisk gale from W Latter part & com-
mencing ship to the W.W. wind at 11 Am double reef the topsails
65 } in the Cabin } so ends saw nothing of note Lat 30.58 L 166.26

Remarks on Sunday May 15th
first part brisk gale from S.W. & N.W.
Latter Middle part wind & came to the E Latter
part light wind from E stood S.W. large swell
from N.W. saw a ship to the S Lat 30.46 L 168.00

Remarks on Monday May 16th 30
first part at 12 part 1 took a Lunar 167.54
at 3 Pm spoke the Zone off Ruffall saw
nothing since left the Islands Middle part
light wind from S.E. stood W.W. Latter part
wind from S.W. stood W Lat 30.39 L 169.17



Remarks on Tuesday May 17th
first part brisk wind from W.W. stood to the
S.E. at 6 Pm the to the S.W. Zone in company Latter part
wind from S.W. saw a ship to the S.W. the Zone to the
S. Lat 30.42 L 170.15

Remarks on Wednesday May 18th 1831
 first part at 2 P.M. the Zone set her Colours for
 whales & 1st part 3 put off but got nothing the Zone got
 two Middle part light air & calm Latter part
 moderate wind from S.W. stood W.S. Lat 30.31 L 178.20

at 2 P.M. took a Lunar 171.15.00 was then
 two days past have seen great numbers of Clams
 floating on the water Middle part moderate wind from
 S.W. stood W.S. & W.W. Latter part at 10 A.M. wind
 from the N.W. the N.W. the to the W.S. Lat 31.9 L 178.50

Remarks on Friday May 20th 1831
 first & Middle parts light winds & Calms from N.W.
 1. W.W. Latter part moderate wind from N.W. stood
 W.S. saw nothing of note Lat 30.29 L 174.12

Remarks on Saturday May 21st 1831
 first part at 4 P.M. past the trunk of a large tree
 50 feet long 2 feet diameter all then 24 hours brisk wind
 from N.W. to S.E. stood W.S. Lat 30.17 L 177.00 W

Remarks on Sunday May 22nd 1831
 all these 24 hours brisk wind from N.E. to S.E.
 stood W.S. saw nothing of note Lat 30.18 L 178.50 W

Remarks on Monday May 23rd 1831
 then 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. to S.W. stood
 to the W.S. saw nothing of note Lat 30.24 L 178.5 East

Remarks on Tuesday May 24th 1831
 all then 24 hours moderate wind from S to S.W. & S.W. stood
 to the W.S. Lat 30.26 L 178.38 East

Remarks on Wednesday May 25th 1831
 first part light air & calm Middle part the same Latter part brisk
 wind from S & S.W. for weather stood W.S. Lat 30.32 L 178.20

Remarks on Thursday May 26th 1831
 first part light wind from SW
 too Wd Middle part the same Lat
 part at 6 Am saw a whale to the
 SW at 12 part 6 part of 8 got him at
 3 took him to the ship got one boat something broke
 at 12 part 9 began to cut second Lat 30° 25' L 174° 2'

Remarks on Friday May 27th 1831
 at 1 Pm saw a school of whales to the W
 2 part of 3 got one struck two
 parted from one at 4 took the
 whale to the ship at 7 Pm finished cutting both
 at 9 began to boil brisk gales & rained with some
 rain squalls from E latter part the same Lat 30° 45' L 175°

Remarks on Saturday May 28th 1831
 first part brisk gales from E & rained from 10 till 1
 Middle part the same latter part at 7 Am fine
 boiling fine weather wind ESE Lat 29° 45' L 173°

Remarks on Sunday May 29th
 first part fine weather wind SSE too SW at 1
 Pm hour too Middle part brisk gales & squally with
 rain latter part brisk gales & heavy squalls of rain from
 SW took the fore & main topmasts in Lat by an 30° 5' L 173°

Remarks on Monday May 30th
 begins with brisk gales from NNE & rainy
 Middle part moderate & rainy latter part light
 wind from SW & pleasant Lat 30° 7' Long 173° 56'

Remarks on Tuesday May 31st 1831
 first part moderate wind from SW too to the
 W too Middle part the same latter part calm
 Impley standing down in the main hold
 so end Lat 30° 20' L 173° 25'

Remarks on Wednesday June 1st 1831

first part moderate employ hauling down at 6 Pm saw
 ship to the SW wind S.E. Middle part moderate wind
 Latter part took a rain squel from the SW took the
 fore top sail In saw whales going quick to the S in the
 squel saw two ships to the S.E. at 9 Am saw two m
 2
 SHIP } whales put of & shant them but could not catch
 them being rough so end Lat 30° 8' L 173° 24'

Remarks on Thursday June 2nd 1831

first part more moderate at sunset saw two whales
 to the SW Middle part hauled to the S.E. Latter
 part saw a ship to the S.W. took a whale so end
 nothing more of note Lat 29° 55' L 173° 22'

Remarks on Friday June 3rd 1831



at 12 noon spoke the Ship Independence
 Cpr Whippy 650 tons 70 lbs since left the Island
 Middle part steered to the S. Latter part the S.W.
 at 9 spoke whales put of & struck three
 drew the Irons so end had
 Luck — Lat by air 30.00 Long 173.15

Remarks on Saturday June 4th

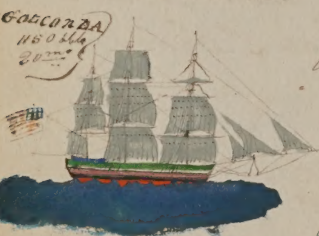
first part at 6 Pm saw whales put of & but sunset struck one
 at 8 took him alongside Middle part by by
 the whale Latter part at daylight saw
 whales put of & got one at 8 Am took him
 to the ship at 10 put of & struck one
 other the line broke & he went of with
 two Irons saw a Ship to W take a whale so end
 employ cutting Lat 29° 23' Long 173° 34' East

Remarks on Sunday June 5th 1831

at 4 Pm finished cutting Middle part employ
 boiling Latter part at 8 Am saw a whale to the E. at 8 put
 of & got on to him but he got out of the way at 10 Am took
 a Linner 173° 41' 00" East Lat 29° 25' L 173° 45'

180
 Remarks on Monday June 6. 1831
 Chm. 12 first part light air & calm from NW in p.m.
 Now boiling at 6 finished boiling Middle part moderate
 Latter part moderate wind from S stood to the
 W saw a Ship to the S cutting Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ L $173^{\circ} 10'$

30
 Remarks on Tuesday June 7. 1831
 at 1 P.m. took a Runas $173^{\circ} 00' 00''$ East saw
 number of fire boats Middle part stood to the
 W Latter part saw the Independance to the S
 SHIPS & one Ship to the N.W. Lat $29^{\circ} 46'$ L $171^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday June 8th
 first part moderate wind from S saw
 one Ship to the S.E. one to the N.E. & one to
 the N.W. at 6 P.m. spoke the Ship
 Golconda cpr Sampson 20th out 1150 lbs

 Middle part moderate wind from S Latter part
 some rain squalls & end Lat $29^{\circ} 55'$ L $171^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Thursday June 9th 1831
 first part calm at 6 P.m. took the wind from
 N.E. W Middle part moderate wind from N
 & thick weather Latter part brisk wind from N.E. & end
 with fairly weather Lat by an 30.8 L $170^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Friday June 10th
 first part brisk gale from E. stood W.S. at 7 P.m. hoisted
 under maintop sail & fore top mast staysail Middle part wind
 veer to the S & rain with small squalls at 4 A.m. the
 wind died & sudden & took a small breeze from W which
 brought the Ship down to a bad sea which knocked one
 of the Cabin windows in with great velocity Latter part
 wind shifted to the N.E. again with brisk gales & squalls
 of rain with a very rough confused sea from
 various directions & end rainy
 Lat by an 32.00 Long $169^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Saturday June 11th 1831
all there 24 hours brisk gales from NE & thick squally
drizzly weather ship hoove too Lat $29^{\circ} 36'$ L $169^{\circ} 49'$

Remarks on Sunday June 12th 1831
first part brisk gales from E & thick squally weather
Middle part the same Latter part the wind more
moderate but rain squalls Lat by an $29^{\circ} 45'$ L $169^{\circ} 4'$

Remarks on Monday June 13th 1831
first part light winds & rainy at 5 P.M. saw a ship
to the S. amidst the squalls at 6 saw one other to the
W. W. Middle stood to the W. wind from S Latter part
brisk wind from S.W. stood to the W. W. two ships
in sight & ended thickish weather Lat $30^{\circ} 8'$ L $169^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Tuesday June 14th 1831
first part at P.M. spoke the Ship
Almira Capt Eldridge 190.
& John Palmer of London
Capt Clark 1360 bbl. thick squally
weather with rain Middle part
the same Latter part brisk wind from SW & rainy
saw nothing of note Lat by an $30^{\circ} 00'$ Long $169^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Wednesday June 15th 1831
first part rainy at 6 P.M. changed of wind SW
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant and
number of fine backs Lat $29^{\circ} 57'$ L $169^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Thursday June 16th 1831
at 2 P.M. took a Lunar $169^{\circ} 30' 45''$ East 3 26
Middle part stood to the SW Latter part light
wind from SW stood to the W. saw nothing
of note
Lat $29^{\circ} 12'$ L $169^{\circ} 58'$

from $5^{\circ} 50'$
Flare &
Gains 3
to day



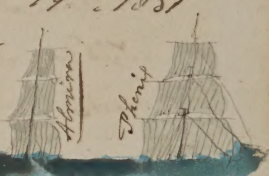
192
Remarks on Friday June 17. 1831
all then 24 hours light air & calm saw
nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 17'$ L $160^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Saturday June 18th
first part light wind from SE. then WNW at 5
PM saw two ships to the WNW Middle part light
3 SHIPS air from SE. then WNW Latter part at 10 AM saw
a ship to the S the Almira & Phenix to the S 12
2 miles so end saw porpoises Lat $29^{\circ} 31'$ L $161^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Sunday June 19. 1831
first part brisk wind from SW
stood to the WNW at 5 PM
spoke the Ship Phenix
Capt Smith of London with 800 bbls &
the Almira Capt Eldridge of Edgartown 700 bbls
at sunset saw a ship to the S cutting & on to the W boiling
Middle part fresh wind from SW stood to the SE
Latter part at 12 past 5 AM spoke the Pacific Capt
Chan of D. Bedford 1550 bbls so end running to the
East saw one smack to the S Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$ L $162^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Monday June 20
first part brisk wind from W stood E & ESE
Middle part past a ship Latter part at 4 PM saw
saw a whale near the ship part of & got very near
to him he went down & have not seen him since
brisk gale from W & squally at 11 AM saw a ship
to the SE so end Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$ L $170^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Tuesday June 21
first part at 3 PM spoke the Japan Capt Smith
23rd June 1900 bbls Middle part brisk wind from
SW stood to the SW Latter part strong
wind from SW & rough stood to the
W & W saw a fin back
Lat $31^{\circ} 10'$ L $169^{\circ} 35'$



Remarks on Wednesday June 22th 1881

All these 24 hours strong wind from SW & thick weather
saw black fish & fin back saw a Ship to the S. Lat by an 29.50 L 110

Remarks on Thursday June 23th

first past brisk gale from WSW at 7 Pm spoke the
Japan Middle past brisk gale from WSW stood to the
S at Daylight - the to the SW at 10 Am Exchanged
signals with the Ship Cyprus so ends Lat 29.57 L 119.43

Remarks on Friday June 24th 1881

first past at 2 Pm took the wind from
NW in a gale at 4 Calm Middle past
the same Latter past wind shifted to the SE
at 2 past 9 Am spoke the Cyprus Capt
Hussey 1600 bbls 32^{mo} out so ends Lat 30.10 L 119.35

Remarks on Saturday June 25th

first past Calm Middle past light wind from
SSE Latter past wind from S to SW & fine weather
saw a Ship to the S steering to the E Lat 30.18 L 119.14

Remarks on Sunday June 26th

first past brisk wind from WSW Middle past
the same Latter past saw a Ship to the SE & on
to the WSW so ends Lat 29.40 L 119.17

Remarks on Monday June 27th

first past at 2 Pm spoke the Howard
Capt Brock 1700 bbls 32^{mo} out saw fin backs
to the W Middle past brisk wind from
SW stood to the N Latter past the same
saw nothing of note Lat 30.22 L 119.50

Remarks on Tuesday June 28th

then 24 hours moderate wind from W saw
two Ships to the ESE & two fin backs

Lat 29.40 L 119.55

Remarks on Wednesday June 29th 1831

then 24 hours moderate winds from W with fine weather saw fin backs Lat 29.51. L 148.50

Remarks on Thursday June 30th 1831

first part light winds & pleasant saw two Ships to the N Middle part pleasant Latter part the same saw one Ship to the S at 1 p.m. took a Lunar 168.15 00 ends stowing down saw fin backs Lat 29.47 L 148

Remarks on Friday July 1st 1831

first part brisk wind from NW Middle part the same Latter part at 6 A.M. saw whales to the S at 7 p.m. of struck three got on the Irons towed from the other two Lat 30.00 L 147.10

Remarks on Saturday July 2nd

at 2 P.M. took a rain squall from W took the fore & main topails in at 4 P.M. saw whales to the S at 5 p.m. of 8 got on whales going to the N & at 6 took her to the Ship & cut her in Middle part large swell from NW wind WSW Latter part in play boiling so ends Lat 30.10 L 147

Remarks on Sunday July 3rd

first part at 4 P.M. finished boiling Middle & Latter part light winds from NW to the S. Saw fin backs Lat 29.32 L 147.20

Remarks on Monday July 4th

Chron 6.25 first part calm Middle part light wind from N to W Latter part brisk wind from S at 9 A.M. took a Lunar 166.38.00 saw fin backs Lat 29.33

Remarks on Tuesday July 5th

first part moderate wind from S Middle part the same Latter part had a rain squall from the W wind so ends Lat 29.34 L 147.20

Remarks on Wednesday July 6th 1831
 at 2 Pm saw whale to the S.W. going
 to the S at 3 pm of streaks two got
 one the other went of Spouting floor
 with the Line two Irons & Song 1. the
 South Middle part by by the whale had some rain off
 the weather very thick & looking like rain Latter
 part cut our whale for — Lat 29.50 L 164.13

Remarks on Thursday July 7th 1831
 first part strong wind from S.W. with some ignity
 Middle part more moderate in playe boiling
 Latter part at 10 Am finished boiling saw a ship to
 the S so end Lat 30.25 L 163.35

Remarks on Friday July 8th 1831
 first part saw four Ships to the W.S.W. the S to
 the S.E. Middle & Latter part wind from S.W. to
 I stood to the E saw one ship to the S set her
 Colour at the main so end Lat 30.22 L 164.16

Remarks on Saturday July 9th 1831
 first part at 1st part 3 Pm saw a Dead whale
 went too is with the Ship found it the one that
 we lost on Tuesday but the Line & craft gone &
 the whale in such a decayed & rotten state that
 rendered her good for nothing at 4 saw a Ship to the
 S Middle part thick with some rain Latter part in playe
 Nowing down saw a Ship to the S.E. Lat 30.20 L 165.20

Remarks on Sunday July 10th 1831
 Latter part at 8 Am saw a Ship having put of of
 the whale but could not catch her while of spoke
 the Ship Harriette boat found her 10^{mi}. out 300^{mi}. off
 Drains saw her get a whale before night so end
 at noon saw whales to the S.E.
 Lat 29.49 L 165.25

Remarks on Monday July 11th 1831

first part at 3 Pm put of & got a whale
at 4 took her to the Ship at 7 finished
cutting the Properly Middle part
by the head Latter part cut
at 8 saw one other whale to
the SW at 9 put of & got him
at 11 took him to the Ship & end
Lat 29.53 L 145.35

Remarks on Tuesday July 12th

first part employed cutting at 5 Pm finished
cutting Middle & Latter parts light air from SSE
employed boiling saw two Ships Lat 29.40 L 145.10

Remarks on Wednesday July 13

at 2 Pm passed a ship that a signal of red white
& red. Vertical stripes. Middle part employed boiling
Latter part saw one ship to the SE steering to the W
boiling saw one to the SE at 10 Am saw one to the
NNE apparently after whals at 11 finished boiling
& end steering to the SE Lat 30.8 L 145.00

Remarks on Thursday July 14th 1831

HERO
530
8/11



first part at 4 Pm saw a whale to the
ENE & a ship boats after him at 7 Pm
spoke the Hero Cpt Alley 530 1/2 3/4
out Middle part stood to the South
Latter part at Daylight saw a whale
put of & chased him 4 hours got near
him three times Hero in company Lat 30.3 L 144.45

Remarks on Friday July 15th 1831

30

at 2 Pm took a Lunar 154.42.45 We heard by
the Hero that Mr Lawrence had departed from us in Dayta
but in twenty days after we left - then 24 hours moderate wind
from E employed towing down & end saw a Ship to the
west Lat 29.55 L 145.00

Remarks on Saturday July 16th 1831

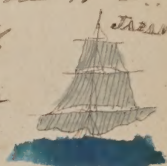
first part at 6 Pm saw a Ship take a whale to the
E. cut her the Hero Middle part brisk wind from E & E
Latter part saw four Ships to the N Lat 30.4 L 144. 40

Remarks on Sunday July 17th

first part at 5 Pm finished stowing down strong wind
from E & squally Middle & Latter parts the same
at 11 Am saw the Wm Thompson set his colours for
whales kept off for her Lat 29. 8 L 144. 30

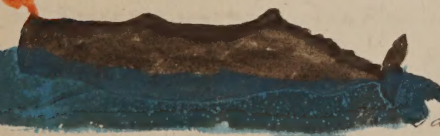
Remarks on Monday July 18th

first part at 2 Pm spoke the Wm
Thompson first of the 550 lbs
at 5 Pm spoke the Japan
got nothing more farther Middle
part stood to the S Latter part moderate wind
from E & pleasant saw nothing of note Lat 29. 33 L 144. 26



Remarks on Tuesday July 19th 1831

first part moderate wind from E Middle
part the same Latter part at 2 Am
saw two whales at 8 first of at 9
got one at 11 part 10 took her to the Ship got on
boat stood so end cutting saw number of whale
to the South 5 miles of Lat 29. 53 L 144. 20



Remarks on Wednesday July 20th

first part at 4 Pm finished cutting
Middle part employed boiling Latter part
at daylight saw a whale to the E at 12 part 6 Am part
of 3 got nigh enough to stand up but he got clear off us
at 9 part of again then he lodged at 11 Am he was
so again so end saw the Wm Thompson to the W
Lat 29. 50 L 144. 16



189
Remarks on Thursday July 21st 1831

first part moderate wind from E Middle part the
same Latter part at 8 Am saw the Mr Thompson
back for whaler. Kept of for her at 9 past 9 saw whaler
to the W going quick to the S made sail for then
at 11 put of 8 struck and got on
so end boats of Channing 8 - 8 -
Lat 29. 38 L 144. 00

Remarks on Friday July 22nd 1831

first part at 3 Am took the whaler to the
Ship at 4 began to cut at 9 finished the Body
Middle part by the head Latter part cut and
had in 8 began to boil three ships in sight 2
to the W one to the E Lat 29. 32 L 143. 39

Remarks on Saturday July 23

first part employed boiling at sunset this was
Saw Seven } seven Ships in sight in different directions Middle
Ships in }
Different }
Directions }
part employed boiling Latter part at 9 Am finished
boiling saw two or three whalers going quick to the
S & E chased them so end Lat 29. 4 L 143. 35

Remarks on Sunday July 24th 1831

first part saw three whalers scattered first of
8 chased at 3 struck 8 got on at 4 past 4
took him to the Ship Middle part by the
whaler Latter part employed cutting at 11
Am finished cutting light
wind from E & E of fine weather
two Ships to the S.E. Lat 29. 12 L 143 10

Remarks on Monday July 25th

first 8 Middle part moderate wind from S & E
to W by the South employed boiling Latter
part at 10 Am finished boiling 8 began
to stow down

Lat 29. 32 L 143 35

Remarks on Tuesday July 26th 1831

first part brisk wind from W & employ stowing
down Middle part the same Latter part brisk gale
& equally from W took the Fore & Mizen to ports in
employ stowing down Lat $29^{\circ} 5'$ Long $163^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Wednesday July 27th 1831

first part brisk gale & equally from W employ
stowing down Middle part more moderate Latter
part light wind from W saw one ship to the W &
one to the E & end Lat $28^{\circ} 45'$ L $163^{\circ} 27'$

Remarks on Thursday July 28th

first part light wind from SW Middle part brisk gale
& equally Latter part strong gale & equally from SW took
the Fore & mizen to ports likewise the foresail at 10 Am
saw a whale to the SW dist $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile Lat $28^{\circ} 57'$ L $163^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Friday July 29th

first part strong gale & heavy rain equals from
SW ship have too Middle part more moderate
Latter part moderate wind from SW made sail
so end employ mending a boat Lat $29^{\circ} 15'$ L $163^{\circ} 0'$

Remarks on Saturday July 30th

first part brisk wind from SW took to the W
Middle part the same Latter part at 8 Am saw
a whale to the S at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 9 Am put off with
boats so end boats of chopping the whale to the S
he stays down $\frac{1}{4}$ is every time Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ L $162^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Sunday July 31st 1831

first part at 2 Pm struck & got the whale
at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 3 took the whale to the ship
at 4 began to cut very thick with blocks
weather saw two ships at 7 finished the body
Middle part by by the head Latter part took the head on very
at 11 Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$ L $162^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Monday August 1st 1831



first part at 1 Pm spoke the
Ship Young Phoenix for Cathcart
1350 lbs ~~1350~~ out at 5 spoke the
Japan got 150 lbs some passed
Middle & Latter part squally with
some rain at 9 Am finished boats
some most shows of rain Lat $29^{\circ} 35'$ L $141^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Tuesday August 2nd 1831

C 7.25
30
first part brisk wind from SE & some squalls
Middle part clear of Latter part moderate wind
from SE at 9 Am took a Lunar $141^{\circ} 55' 45''$
so ends saw Killar Lat $29^{\circ} 30'$ L $142^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 3rd

C 7.40
30
first part moderate wind from SE saw one ship
to the SW Middle part had one shower of rain
Latter part calm at 10 Am took a Lunar
 $141^{\circ} 52' 15''$ so ends Lat $29^{\circ} 30'$ L $141^{\circ} 52'$

Remarks on Thursday Aug 4th

First & Middle part moderate wind from SE & S
to the E Latter part brisk wind from SE saw
Juncos & porpoises Lat by an $29^{\circ} 35'$ L $142^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Friday Aug 5th

Rainy
first part took a squall of rain from the S Middle
part moderate Latter part light winds
at 12 part 10 Am saw a whale at 20
before noon struck & got him so ends
boats of working on the whale Lat $29^{\circ} 50'$ L $143^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Saturday Aug 6th 1831

first part at 3 Pm took the whale to the ship &
began to cut at 8 finished the body Middle part
by the head Latter part cut the head saw one
W to the SE Lat $29^{\circ} 50'$ L $143^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Sunday August 7th

first part & middle imployed boiling Latter part
at 4 part 9 AM saw number of whales
going to the NW part of 8 got on
at noon took him to the Ship's end
Lat $29^{\circ} 30'$ L $113^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Monday Aug 8th

Rainy first part cut out whale In Middle part
& Latter imployed boiling had some squalls from the
South so ended Lat $29^{\circ} 39'$ L $112^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 9th

first part at 4 PM finished boiling saw the Ship
Independance to the SE Middle part moderate Latter
part imployed stowing down Lat $29^{\circ} 32'$ L $113^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 10th

Rainy first part imployed stowing down at 2 PM saw
whales to windward at 4 part of at 5 struck one
he run the line on a lone whale got into his Jaw
a broke it so we lost (It being the sixth tube full
that we have lost) afterward struck
the whale Middle part by the
the whale Latter part cut him In
had some most Showers of rain Lat $29^{\circ} 40'$ L $112^{\circ} 5'$
(saw one whale in the morning)

Remarks on Thursday Aug 11th

Rainy all then 24 hours imployed boiling had several
squalls of rain wind SW to SSO storm to the west
saw nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 54'$ L $112^{\circ} 11'$

Remarks on Friday August 12th 1831

Rainy first part at 2 PM finished boiling at 4 had show-
ers of rain & strong wind from SW Middle part
came Latter part more moderate had some rain
imployed stowing down saw a ship to the SE so
Lat $29^{\circ} 30'$ L $112^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Saturday August 13th 1831
first part light wind & Shifty in play slowing
down at 7 Pm rainy all the Middle part rainy
wind at E Latter part at 7 Pm saw two whales
but the weather too rainy & wild looking to go
after them Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $162^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Sunday Aug 14th
first part squally looking weather with a swell
from S in play slowing down Middle part rainy
Latter part more pleasant but a rough sea in play
slowing down Lat $29^{\circ} 22'$ L $162^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Monday Aug 15th
first part at 4 Pm 4 Pm saw 8 shoal of whales
part of but could not catch them Middle part
moderate Latter part the same finished slowing
down so ends Lat $29^{\circ} 05'$ L $162^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 16th
first part moderate saw a ship to the S Middle
part some rain Latter part moderate wind from E
& rainy one ship to the S Lat $29^{\circ} 00'$ L $162^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 17th 1831
first part at 1 Pm spoke the Ship
Cora Rodgers of Grinnell 700 bbls
Middle part brisk wind from E & E & down
rain Latter part the same saw two ships
to the E so ends rainy Lat by an $29^{\circ} 30'$ L 163°

Remarks on Thursday Aug 18th
first part squally saw two ships to the E Middle
part squally with rain Latter part at 8 Pm spoke
the Ship Pacific of Chan 2100 bbls so ends
very squally with heavy showers of rain
no Latitudes probably $29^{\circ} 00'$ L $162^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Friday August 19th 1831
 first past squally with heavy showers of rain Mid
 past the same as 4 from the main topsail give
 way Just below the third reef & tore from on back
 to the other took him in strong gales from SE
 Very squally saw a Back Ship to the W so ended stor
 gals & Very squally Lat by an 29.35 L 152.3

Remarks on Saturday Aug 20th 1831
 first past strong gales & heavy squalls from SE
 at 10 Pm went to the NE more moderate
 past bent one other main topsail saw a Ship
 to the NE so ended Lat 30.00 L 152.50

Remarks on Sunday Aug 21st
 First past thick rainy squally weather saw the Pacific
 at 5 Pm past the Line Middle past brisk gale
 & squally from SE to SE Latter past the same saw
 nothing of note Lat 30.20 L 153.50

Remarks on Monday Aug 22nd 1831
 all these 24 hours brisk wind from SE to SW &
 the whole time Latter past at 10 Am took the F
 & mizen topsails In Lat by an 30.36 L 155.3

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 23rd 1831
 All these 24 hours brisk gales from SE with
 strong squalls & very much rain. Lat by an 30.45 L 157

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 24th
 first past brisk gales from S & very squally & ra
 Middle past the same had one very heavy squall
 from SW Latter past more moderate - Lat 31.0 L 158.

Remarks on Thursday Aug 25th 1831
 first past moderate gales from S & mizzen at 11 past
 saw two Whales to the W going SW Middle past &
 Latter more pleasant Lat 29.59 L 158.40

Remarks on Friday August 26th 1831
first part at 4 Pm
saw a Ship to the N.
Middle part made to
the west Latter part at
10 Am saw Whales
at 10 Pm put off & got
four so ended boats of
working among whales to windward Lat $29^{\circ} 30'$ L $167^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Saturday Aug 27th 1831
first part at 11 part 3 Pm got the whales to the
ship cut two of them Middle part by by two
whales & two heads Latter part finished cutting
them fine weather Lat $29^{\circ} 30'$ L $167^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Sunday Aug 28th
first part light wind from NNE employed boiling
saw black fish Middle & Latter part moderate wind
from NNW & fine weather at 9 Am took a Lunar
 $167^{\circ} 51' 00''$ so ended boiling Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ L $167^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Monday Aug 29th
all there 24 hours moderate wind from N to W
at 2 Am finished boiling so ended saw
nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 11'$ L $166^{\circ} 53'$

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 30th
first & Middle part moderate wind from W
Latter part squally & rainy Lat $29^{\circ} 55'$ L $166^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 31st
all there 24 hours moderate winds & shifty
with some thunder & lightning Latter part
employed stowing down saw porpoises &
Lat $29^{\circ} 8'$ L $167^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Thursday September 1st 1831
 then 24 hours moderate wind from S E to S E
 with some thunder in p.m. towing down
 Lat 29. 50' L 167. 25'

Remarks on Friday Sept 2nd 1831
 then 24 hours brisk wind from S to E S E storm
 to the S E saw a ship to the S W called her the Hero
 .. and nothing of note more Lat 29. 32' L 168. 50'

Remarks on Saturday Sept 3rd 1831
 first part at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Hero
 1st Lt. Alley 950th. Middle part brisk wind from
 E Latter part the same storm to the S
 saw nothing of note Lat 29. 50' Long 169. 00'



Remarks on Sunday Sept 4th 1831
 then 24 hours brisk wind from E S E storm to the S E
 saw fin backs &c Lat 29. 00' L 169. 34'

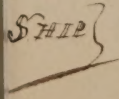
Remarks on Monday Sept 5th 1831
 all then 24 hours brisk wind from E S E saw fin backs
 .. and nothing of note more Lat 28. 46' L 169. 45'

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 6th 1831
 first part at 3 P.M. part a Brisk Ship called
 her English Middle & Latter part moderate wind
 from E saw one carcass - Lat 29. 31' L 170. 4'



Remarks on Wednesday Sept 7th 1831
 first to Middle part moderate wind from E Latter part
 light wind from N W saw fin backs Lat 29. 55' L 170. 36'

Remarks on Thursday Sept 8th 1831
 first part saw a ship to the S W steering to the E
 numbers of fin backs Middle part moderate wind
 from N W Latter part wind W S W storm to the S
 Lat 30. 49' L 170. 55'



Remarks on Friday Sept 9th

first part at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of whales to the W going to N.W. quick made sail after them but going to port to windward for us Middle part have too Latter part too. P.E. saw numbers of fin backs at 11 A.M. saw two Ships to the S.E. so ends fine weather Lat $29^{\circ} 52'$ L $172^{\circ} 6'$

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 10th

at 2 P.M. saw one other Ship to the E.S.E.

Middle part moderate wind from N.W.

Latter part at sunrise saw whales to the E going quick to the S.W. at 4 P.M. 7 part of 8 got one at 4 P.M. 10 took him to the Ship saw two Ships to the S. & three to the South so ends with rain squalls Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $172^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 11th

first part at 4 P.M. finished cutting Middle & Latter part employ bailing light wind from S. & pleasant weather saw Grampusses & porpoises. & one Ship to the S. bailing - Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ L $173^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Monday Sept 12th

at 2 P.M. took a Lure Lat $173^{\circ} 14' 30''$ Middle part too to the East Latter part to the S.W.

at 11 A.M. spoke the Ship

Susan of Swain 1300 lbs 20^{me} out so ends nothing more of note

Lat $29^{\circ} 41'$ Long $173^{\circ} 15'$



Remarks on Tuesday Sept 13th 1831

then 24 hours moderate wind from S.W. to S. Ship Susan in company so ends saw nothing worthy of note

Lat $30^{\circ} 4'$ L $173^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 14. 1831
 then 24 hours strong wind from S & quality
 varied weather Sun to the S - Lat $29^{\circ} 10'$ L $173^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Thursday Sept 15
 then 24 hours brisk gales from the NE -
 Sun in sight to the N - Lat $29^{\circ} 40'$ Long $174^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Friday Sept 16. 1831
 all these 24 hours Brisk gales from NNE to E
 stood to the SE - Lat $29^{\circ} 3'$ L $175^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Saturday Sept 17. 1831
 First part brisk wind from E Middle part the same
 Latter part at 8 AM saw whals at a part of a year
 up to one but he got off - Lat $29^{\circ} 10'$ L $175^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 18. 1831
 first part both of shoring &
 at 4 PM struck & got in whal
 at 5 took him to the ship he
 sank but Middle part by by the whal
 Latter part cut him in - Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ L $175^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Monday Sept 19
 first part brisk wind from E at 1 PM began
 to boil Middle & Latter parts moderate wind from
 ENE in plenty boiling saw porpoises. Lat $29^{\circ} 59'$ L 175°

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 20. 1831
 at 2 PM finished boiling Middle part brisk wind
 from E Latter part moderate - Lat $30^{\circ} 9'$ L $175^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 21
 then 24 hours moderate wind & Calm saw
 Nothing worthy of note in plenty strong down
 Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$ L $175^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Thursday Sept 22nd 1831
all of the 24 hours Calm saw nothing of
note in play standing lower Lat 29.2 L 175.25

Remarks on Friday Sept 23rd
then 24 hours light air & calm saw
nothing of note Lat 29.51 Long 175.45

Remarks on Saturday Sept 24th
First & Middle part light air & calm latter
part moderate wind from SW stood & saw nothing
of note in play repairing mainsails Lat 29.45 L 175.55

Remarks on Sunday Sept 25th 1831
First part brisk wind from SW stood & made
fast lower too latter part brisk wind from NW & gale
with rain stood & etc Lat 29.45 L 177.55 East

Remarks on Monday Sept 26th
first part moderate wind from N stood & etc
Middle part the same latter part at 8 AM
saw two whales & then to the sea at
9 PM of & got on at 11 took
him to the ship got up & started
on starboard Lat 29.25 Long 179.00 East

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 27th 1831
first part at 5 PM finished cutting & began
to boil Middle part brisk wind from SE latter
part moderate & some rain in play boiling
saw nothing of note Lat 29.30 L 178.42

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 28th
First part at 3 PM finished boiling latter part at 8
AM saw whales part
of & got two at noon
got the whales to the ship
Lat 29.15 L 178.55

Remarks on Thursday Sept 29th 1851

first part employed cutting at 6 Pm finished cutting the Body, Middle part employed boiling & drying by the heads Latter part cut the heads in wind light & variable - Lat 29.25 - L 178.50

Remarks on Friday Sept 30th

all then 24 hours light air & variable in playd boiling at 9 Am took a Lunat 179.5.45⁰ East - so ends at Noon finished boiling Lat 29.14

Remarks on Saturday October 1st 1851

first & Middle part moderate wind from S Latter part wind SW & some rain squalls stood EDD^o saw nothing of note Lat 29.19 Long 178. West or East

Remarks on Sunday Oct 2nd 1851

First part at 2 Pm saw a whale at 3 saw more part of & got in at 4 part 5 took him to the ship Middle by by the whale Latter part cut him in brisk wind from SW Lat 29.25 Long 178.50

Remarks on Monday Oct 3rd 1851

this morning had my left thumb marked badly at 5 Pm saw a ship to the W at mid night saw her light Latter part at 9 Am spoke the ship Howard Cpt Brock Port 38^{me} 2100lbs so ends at noon finished boiling - Lat 29.48 L 179.40 West

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 4th 1851

All then 24 hours moderate winds from S.W. Latter part employed storing down - Lat 29.53 L 179.10

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 5th

then 24 hours moderate winds & calm in playd storing down so ends - one ship to the W Lat 29.40 L 178.55

Remarks on Thursday October 6th 1831
first past three ships in sight to the WSW
Middle past brisk wind from NE Latter part
saw a Bark Ship to the NE so ends
finished stowing down Lat 29.13 L 178.40

Remarks on Friday Oct 7th
first past brisk gale from NE Middle part
same Latter past brisk gale from NE & rough
saw nothing of note Lat 29.25 L 179.00

Remarks on Saturday Oct 8th
all there 24 hours brisk gale from ENE to
star to the N saw nothing of note Lat 30.20 L 179.50

Remarks on Sunday Oct 9th
there 24 hours moderate wind from E saw
nothing of note Lat 31.18 L 178.32

Remarks on Monday Oct 10th
there 24 hours brisk wind from E the
the S. saw nothing of note Lat 30.51 L 178.50

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 11th
there 24 hours brisk gale & rough sea
the S. saw nothing of note Lat 29.37 L 179.10

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 12th
all there 24 hours brisk wind from SE star
to the ENE saw nothing of note Lat 29.33 L 177.30

Remarks on Thursday Oct 13th
at 3 Pm took a Lunar 177.23.45 West
there 24 hours light winds from SSE to
the ENE saw nothing worthy of note
Lat 29.57 L 178.10

Remarks on Friday October 14th 1831
 at 3 Pm took a Lunar $170^{\circ} 15' 45''$ then
 24 hours light air from S to WSW stood E by N
 Employed Sail mending - Lat $29^{\circ} 58'$ L $175^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Saturday Oct 15th 1831
 then 24 hours light winds from W. & a swell
 from SSW latter part at 11 Am saw two
 Whales to the SSW at noon put off & chased
 them two miles to the WSW - Lat $29^{\circ} 59'$ L $174^{\circ} 48'$

Remarks on Sunday Oct 16th
 then 24 hours moderate breezes from SSE to SSW
 & pleasant stood E by N Lat $30^{\circ} 1'$ L $173^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Monday Oct 17th 1831
 all then 24 hours light air from S to SSW & pleasant
 saw nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 53'$ L $172^{\circ} 12'$

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 18th 1831
 all then 24 hours light air & fine pleasant
 smooth weather saw nothing of note - Lat $29^{\circ} 53'$ L $171^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 19th 1831
 All these 24 hours light winds from E to SE
 & pleasant saw nothing of note. Lat $30^{\circ} 9'$ L $170^{\circ} 13'$

Remarks on Thursday Oct 20th
 at 4 past 12 Noon saw a sail to the E by N of us at
 midnight past said ship. then 24 hours moderate wind
 from SSE to S stood E by N Lat $30^{\circ} 14'$ L $168^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Friday Oct 21st
 first part moderate at 1 Am took a squall from
 WSW double reef the Spanish stood E by E latter part
 brisk gale & squally with heavy showers of rain from
 WSW stood E by E - Lat by an $30^{\circ} 25'$ L $166^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Saturday October 22. 1831
first part equally & very rainy at 2 Pm lost the
Blacksmiths Anvil overboard - at 4 Pm saw a
SHIP to the N. Middle part strong gales from S
raned to the South & brisk gales & heavy squall stood
Ebb with two double reefed topsails. Latter part at
4 Pm took the bow & waist boats in strong gales
from S.E. & very heavy squall at 9 the wind shifted
to the N.W. & blew a hurricane squall for two hours
ship hoove too with fore topmast stayrail only at noon
begin to moderate & end Lat by an $30^{\circ} 30' 16''$ - 00

Remarks on Sunday Oct 23. 1831
at 2 Pm set the main & fore topsails & let of
Ebb brisk gales from N.W. & very squally Middle
part strong gales & squally from W but inclining
to moderate Latter part moderate & pleasant but a large
& bad swell from S.W. Lat $30^{\circ} 19'$ L $161^{\circ} 18'$

Remarks on Monday Oct 24. 1831
first part moderate wind from W & calm at 8
took a light wind from S.E. Middle part moderate
wind from E Latter part brisk wind from E & thick
weather & big swell from N.W. Lat $30^{\circ} 53'$ L $150^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 25th
first part brisk gales from E.S. Middle part more
moderate & ran to the S. Latter part some rain &
calm saw porpoises - Lat $31^{\circ} 25'$ L $150^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 26
thru 24 hours wind light & variable from S.E. ran
to N.E. by the S & W some rain. Lat $31^{\circ} 27'$ L $159^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Thursday Oct 27
first part moderate wind & some rain from S.W. to E.S. &
Middle part the same Latter part light wind from E
30

Remarks on Friday October 28th 1831

then 24 hours brisk winds from E to ESE too to the S
saw nothing of note but porpoises - Lat $29^{\circ} 14'$ L $158^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Saturday Oct 29th 1831

then 24 hours moderate wind from SE & pleasant
saw nothing of note at 10 AM took a Lunar
 $156^{\circ} 52' 30''$ ends Lat $28^{\circ} 4'$ L $156^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Sunday Oct 30th

All these 24 hours light & moderate winds from
SE to SE too S E - Lat $27^{\circ} 12'$ L $156^{\circ} 14'$

Remarks on Monday October 31st 1831

then 24 hours calms & light air from SE to SE
saw Porpoises & ends - Lat $26^{\circ} 38'$ L $156^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Tuesday November 1st 1831

all these 24 hours moderate wind from ESE to ESE
too SE to S saw nothing of note Lat $24^{\circ} 57'$ L $156^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 2nd

then 24 hours brisk gales from ESE too S E
saw nothing of note - Lat $22^{\circ} 23'$ L $155^{\circ} 24'$

Remarks on Thursday Noon 3rd

first part brisk trades too S at 1st part 5 PM veered
to the SE & lay the main topsail aback latter part at 4
AM kept 1000 at daylight saw the S. line of main
baking from S to SE. at 7 saw two ships to the SE at 1
AM past the SE part of main and saw eight ships
to the anchorage & ends working in to the anchorage

Remarks on Friday Noon 4th at 2 PM at

the small bower anchor go in 19 fathoms of water & found
the following ships in port - Japan 2300 - Hers 1200
Orion 2100 - Com Rogers 350 - George Champlin 500 -

Walner & Robbins of London 240 - At 3 Pm the Ship Geo
 & Susan come too 1450 - & Wm Thompson 1050 - At 5 the Ship
 John Palmer come too 1700 - Latter part at 7 Am the
 Ship Arabella Cpt Pearson with 1600 bbls at 11 the Montano
 with 2200 bbls & the Corair Cpt Monton of London 1400 bbls come too
 Saturday Noon 5th - At 2 Pm the Washington Cpt Swain come
 too with 1400 bbls 40^{mo} out & has lost 3 men within 3 weeks
 with the Scurvy. and has now but 4 men on duty -
 at 5 Pm the Young Phoenix with 1900 bbls & the Howard with
 2100 bbls come too - Noon 6 at 9 Pm the Golconda 2000 - &
 Wm Tell 1700 come too Latter part the Milo come of the harbor
 with 800 - & 8 - then 24 hours the Arabella & Milo left
 for Oahu - Noon 9 then 24 hours the Lt James Cockburn of
 London come too with 1500 - Noon 10th then 24 hours the
 Ships Hess & Comd Rodgers left - Noon 11th first part at 4
 the Atlantic come too with 2100 - Noon 12 then 24 hour no
 arrivals or any one left Noon 13. then 24 hours the Ship Geo
 & George Champlin left Noon 14th first part at 9 Pm on the
 Ship Fabius come too with 1650 - Noon 15th then 24
 hours the Friends & Lt James Cockburn left - Noon 15th there
 hours light wind & raining the Japan & Walmer left Noon 15th
 Thursday first part raining Middle part the same Latter part
 & Am took our anchor in company with the Geo & the
 Wm Thompson. Young Phoenix & Montano all bound for Oahu

Remarks on Friday Noon 18. 1831 at 1 Pm
 the trades very strong in the passage between Pahr
 Moraki at 2 part the NW point of Pahr under the
 double reef topsails. Middle part heavy trades & squally
 Latter part at 9 Am anchored back of Oahu bar in 10
 fathoms of water with the small lower & found the
 ing Ships in the Harbour - Arabella 1600 Plough Boy
 - Alliance 2300 - Cyren 2500 full - Phoenix 1100 - Milo 850. Full
 1450 - English Ship Lt James Cockburn 1500 - Rose Halifax 900 -
 James Cockburn 2000 - Harriot Train 900 - Saturday 19th then
 24 hours brisk trades lying at the back of Oahu bar the
 Sarah & Elizabeth Cpt Swain come of the harbor with 12

Remarks on Sunday Noon 20th. 1831

first part at 5 Pm took our anchor & left Oahu for the South fishing ground the English Ship Sarah & Elizabeth in company Middle part brisk gale & rough Latter part more moderate Rain bearing ENE dist 10 Leagues so end rough Lat $20^{\circ} 34'$ L $157^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Monday Noon 21st. 1831

first part brisk wind from ENE & rough Middle part the same Latter part more moderate Owyhee bearing ENE to ESE dist 20 Leagues Lat $19^{\circ} 40'$ L 157°

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 22nd. 1831

first & Middle part light wind from W to NW and Ebb Latter part wind from SE & E to SE & SW so end the South point of Oahu bearing ENE L $18^{\circ} 52'$ L $158^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 23rd. 1831

then 24 hours moderate wind from ESE to ENE & SE to the SE painted out boats Lat $17^{\circ} 40'$ L $158^{\circ} 14'$

Remarks on Thursday Noon 24th

then 24 hours moderate wind from E to SE & SE to the SE saw nothing of note Lat $16^{\circ} 31'$ L $155^{\circ} 32'$

Remarks on Friday Noon 25th

then 24 hours brisk wind from E to SE & SE to the SE Latter part overcast weather. Lat $15^{\circ} 9'$ L $155^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Saturday Noon 26th

then 24 hours brisk wind from E to ENE & SE to the S thick overcast weather Lat $13^{\circ} 52'$ L $154^{\circ} 32'$

Remarks on Sunday Noon 27th

then 24 hours brisk gale from ENE double reef the topsails took the mainsail jib & sparker in Lat $12^{\circ} 42'$ L $153^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Monday Noon 28. 1831
then 24 hour brisk gales & roused from ESE to S
& squally, saw nothing of note Lat $11^{\circ} 40'$ L 153° .

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 29. 1831
then 24 hour brisk gales & roused squally from
from E. to SSE saw nothing of note L $15^{\circ} 44'$ L 153°

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 30
then 24 hours more moderate saw nothing
worthy of note - Lat $9^{\circ} 30'$ L $152^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Thursday December 1. 1831
then 24 hours light winds & squalls of rain
wind shifts saw nothing of note L $9^{\circ} 30'$ L $152^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on Friday Decem 2
then 24 hours brisk wind from E & roused squally
with rain saw porpoises Lat $7^{\circ} 50'$ L $151^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Saturday Decem 3
first part at 1 Pm saw whales to the S at 4 pm
1 part of 8 struck down got one sunk one & lost 8
Irons 50 fathoms of line and got one boat staved
4 broke, or gunwale broke at 12 part 4 took the whale
to the ship & cut her in middle part stood to the SE
Middle part stood to the SE Latter part
imployed boiling. Lat $8^{\circ} 22'$ L $152^{\circ} 42'$

Remarks on Sunday Decem 4
first part at 4 Pm finished boiling Middle & Latter
part moderate & pleasant - Lat $7^{\circ} 35'$ Long $151^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Monday Decem 5
first part strong wind from SE at 4 Pm the
to the ESE at 7 took the mizzen in & strong wind
& squally Latter part more moderate Imployed minding
our broken boat Lat $7^{\circ} 54'$ Long $148^{\circ} 11'$

201
Remarks on Tuesday December 8th 1831
these 24 hours fresh winds from SE to ESE stood to the SE
saw nothing of note Lat $8^{\circ} 31'$ L $146^{\circ} 58'$ wind

Remarks on Wednesday Decm 9th
these 24 hours strong wind from ESE to SE stood
to the SE saw porpoises - Lat $9^{\circ} 22'$ L $145^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Thursday Decm 8th
first part light wind from ESE stood to the SE
at 7 Pm veered to the S at 10 veered back to the SE
had some rain & squalls latter part moderate wind
from ESE & end Lat $9^{\circ} 50'$ L $145^{\circ} 4'$

Remarks on Friday Decm 9th
these 24 hours moderate wind from ESE to SE
stood to the SE saw porpoises. Lat $9^{\circ} 5'$ L $143^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Saturday Decm 10th
at 1/2 past 1 Pm took a Lunat $143^{\circ} 47' 15''$ at
2 Pm saw whales to the E going
quick to the WDW part of 3 sharks 
then two hours but could not catch them &
end moderate & some rain Lat $9^{\circ} 13'$ L $142^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Sunday Decm 11th 1831
at 2 Pm took a Lunat $142^{\circ} 57' 45''$ moderate
wind from E at 4 rainy & calm Miacoll part wind
wind from SE latter part at 8 Am saw
Breachers to the SE at 7 saw spouts & narrow
Breach to the SW at 8 part of with three
whales very shy at 10 saw Breachers to the WDW
at 11 struck & got one whale he sunk had at
noon took him to the ship. Lat $8^{\circ} 1'$ L $143^{\circ} 8'$

Remarks on Monday Decm 12th
at 1 Pm the Fluke rope broke got it on again
to cut the whale in two at 2 Pm

at 4 Pm began to boil brisk gale & squally from
E & E. too to the NE latter part & can Ship to the SE wind
ENE & squally at 10 Am Double reef the top sails brisk
gale from SE & E & heavy squall Lat $5^{\circ} 27'$ Long 141°

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 13. 1831.
first part at 1 Pm saw a Breach to the ESE
brisk gale & heavy squall from E & ranged Middle
part very rainy wind SE latter part the same
with thick weather - Lat by an $5^{\circ} 30'$ L $141^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 14. 1831
first came rain at 5 Pm caught seven Dolphins
at the same ^{time} saw 12 or 14 sharks around
the Ship at 6 & can to the NE latter part
too to the S - Lat $5^{\circ} 37'$ L $141^{\circ} 44'$



Remarks on Thursday Decr 15. 1831
first part squally & rainy Middle & latter part
more moderate wind SE to E Lull Black fish &
porpoises on on Lat $5^{\circ} 39'$ L $141^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Friday Decr 16
first part moderate wind from SE & E Middle part
the same wind from SE to E latter part at sunrise
saw whales to the E dist 3 miles at 8 Am saw more
to the SW at 9 part of & got four saw great
number in different directions at noon got two along side



so ends boats of getting the whales to the ship L $5^{\circ} 55'$ L $140^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Saturday Decr 17. 1831
at 3 Pm began to cut at 1/2 part & finished them
at 9 began to boil Middle & latter part impley
boiling saw nothing of note Lat $5^{\circ} 34'$ Long $140^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Sunday Decem^r 18th. 1831
 first part moderate wind from ESE to SE then to the S at 10 Pm finished boiling Middle & Latter parts moderate & pleasant. Lat 4.45 . L 140.44

Remarks on Monday Decem^r 19th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from SE to ESE then to the South saw nothing of note. Lat 3.41 . L 141.45

Remarks on Tuesday Decem^r 20th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from SE to ESE & pleasant Employed stowing down. Lat 2.55 . L 142.40

Remarks on Wednesday Decem^r 21th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from SE to ESE then to the South saw nothing of note for these three days we have had a strong current setting NW at the rate of 2 knots — Lat 1.37 L 143.54 .
 Nothing

Remarks on Thursday Decem^r 22th. 1831
 then 24 hours brisk wind from ESE to E & fine weather saw fin backs & porpoises
 Lat 10.49 South. Long 144.31

Remarks on Friday Decem^r 23th. 1831
 then 24 hours moderate wind from ESE to ESE then to the South — Lat 2.13 S. Long 144.34

Remarks on Saturday Decem^r 24th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from E then to the S Latter part saw fin backs & porpoises — Lat 3.35 . L 144.25

Remarks on Sunday Decem^r 25th Christmas
 first & Middle parts moderate wind from E then to the S Latter part at 6 A m saw whales to the SE going E part of a chain then but could not catch them at 9 took a Lander till 11.50 so ends
 Lat 4.25 L 144.6

Remarks on Monday Decr 26th 1831
there 24 hours brisk wind from ESE to ESE & stood
to the South latter part at 10 AM took
a Lancer 143° 51' 45" - Lat 5° 49' - L 143° 50'

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 27th 1831
first part & Middle moderate wind from ESE
Latter part at 12 part saw whales to the S 6 miles of
at 9 part of 3 got one big & three
whales at 12 part 11 got the whales to the
Ship & end fine weather Lat 6° 43' - L 143° 00'

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 28th
first part commenced cutting at & finished all
but the head of the big whale Middle part by
by the head. employed boiling Latter part cut the
head in 10 cuts - Lat 6° 35' - L 143° 18'

Remarks on Thursday Decr 29th
first part employed boiling Middle & Latter
part brisk wind from ESE & thick smoky weather
at noon finished boiling - Lat 6° 36' - L 143° 11'

Remarks on Friday Decr 30th
there 24 hours brisk wind from E to ESE
stood to the S thick & smoky - Lat 7° 33' - L 143° 00'

Remarks on Saturday Decr 31st 1831
there 24 hours brisk wind from E to ESE
stood to the S saw nothing worthy of note
So ends this year of our Lord 1831

Remarks on Sunday January 1st 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind from ESE to E stood
 to the N saw nothing of note Lat $5^{\circ} 4'$ Long $142^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Monday January 2nd 1832
 then 24 hours brisk wind from SE to ESE & some
 squab in play stowing down Lat $5^{\circ} 27'$ - L $142^{\circ} 47'$

Remarks on Tuesday January 3rd
 then 24 hours brisk wind from SE to E stood to
 the S saw nothing of note - Lat $5^{\circ} 54'$ - L $142^{\circ} 24'$

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 4th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from ESE to E stood
 to the N saw nothing of note - Lat $5^{\circ} 20'$ - L $142^{\circ} 9'$

Remarks on Thursday Jan 5th
 then 24 hours brisk wind from ESE to ESE &
 some rain squab saw nothing - Lat $6^{\circ} 9'$ - L $141^{\circ} 54'$

Remarks on Friday Jan 6th
 then 24 hours brisk wind from ESE to ESE
 stood to the N latter part at 11 AM
 saw a Bonahe to the NW at Noon saw more to
 the NW kept of for them - Lat $5^{\circ} 14'$ - L $142^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Saturday Jan 7th 1832
 First part at 1 PM put of & got two whales
 at 3 got them to the
 ship at 4 begun to cut
 at 6 finished cutting

Middle part stood to the N under three topsails latter part
 in play boiling brisk wind - Lat $5^{\circ} 26'$ - L $142^{\circ} 26'$

Remarks on Sunday Jan 8th 1832
 at 1 PM finished boiling then 24 hours strong
 wind & rough - Lat $5^{\circ} 30'$ - L $142^{\circ} 20'$

216
Remarks on Monday January 9th 1832
At 1:40 Pm took a Lure at 142° 1' 30" at 4 Pm saw
a whale breaching
a long way off to the
ESE at a post 5 said
them spouts at 6 put off & got their wind blowing
strong & rough at 9 got the whales to the ship
Middle by the whales Latter part cut them and
began to boil coals - Lat 6° 54' L 142° 10'

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 10th 1832
first part at 10 Pm finished boiling Middle &
Latter part brisk wind - Lat 7° 15' L 142° 18'

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 11th 1832
first part at 2 Pm saw breaches to the North
dist 10 miles at 4 part got up with them &
put off & chased until sunset but could not
catch them - Lat 6° 17' L 142° 25'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 12th
then 24 hours brisk winds from ENE to ESE
to the N saw nothing of note - Lat 5° 36' L 142° 35'

Remarks on Friday January 13th
then 24 hours fresh winds from E & ranged saw
nothing worthy of note - Lat 5° 27' L 142° 55'

Remarks on Saturday Jan 14th
then 24 hours strong winds from E & ranged
saw nothing worthy of note - Lat 6° 41' L 142° 54'

Remarks on Sunday January 15th
first & Middle parts strong wind from E to
ESE & then to the SE Latter part at 4 part 6 Pm
saw four whales to the SE going quick to
the E we were put off after them
Lat 7° 42' L 142° 30'

Remarks on Monday January 16. 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind from E to ESE. stood to
 the SE saw Porpoises &c - Lat $8^{\circ} 52'$ L $142^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Tuesday January 17th
 first part of the Middle moderate wind from E
 latter part at 9 AM saw Porpoises to the NW at 10
 saw the whales & put of and got three at noon
 got them to the ship so and
 Lat $8^{\circ} 40'$ L $142^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 18. 1832
 first part at 11 part. 1 PM commenced cutting
 at 4 finished at 6 began to bail Middle &
 latter part brisk wind from E to ESE employed
 boiling at noon finished - Lat $9^{\circ} 29'$ L $141^{\circ} 54'$

Remarks on Thursday Jan 19th 1832
 these 24 hours strong winds from E & some light
 stood to the N saw nothing - Lat $9^{\circ} 36'$ L $141^{\circ} 52'$

Remarks on Friday Jan 20th
 then 24 hours strong winds & rough with some
 squalls saw nothing of note - Lat $9^{\circ} 35'$ L $141^{\circ} 53'$

Remarks on Saturday Jan 21st 1832
 then 24 hours strong winds & rough saw porpoises
 & ends nothing of note more - Lat $6^{\circ} 28'$ Long $141^{\circ} 56'$

Remarks on Sunday Jan 22nd
 then 24 hours strong wind & rough saw nothing
 worthy of note Lat $5^{\circ} 23'$ L $141^{\circ} 57'$

Remarks on Monday Jan 23rd 1832
 then 24 hours brisk trade & rough saw nothing of note
 at 9 AM took a line 142. 10. 00 west
 Lat $4^{\circ} 38'$ South

Remarks on Tuesday January 24th 1832
then 24 hour brisk wind & rough saw nothing of
Note at 10 Am took a Lunar $142^{\circ} 22' 30''$ - Lat $5^{\circ} 14'$

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 25th
then 24 hour more moderate saw nothing of
Note at 10 Am took a Lunar $142^{\circ} 19' 45''$ - Lat $5^{\circ} 24'$
Ch. low $8^{\circ} 20''$

Remarks on Thursday Jan 26th
then 24 hour moderate winds & phans
saw number of booby - Lat $5^{\circ} 14'$ - L $141^{\circ} 48'$

Remarks on Friday Jan 27th
then 24 hour moderate saw one fin back & number
of booby & other sea birds - Lat $5^{\circ} 9'$ - L $141^{\circ} 07'$

Remarks on Saturday Jan 28th 1832
then 24 hour moderate & phans saw nothing
worthy of note - Lat $5^{\circ} 2'$ - L $141^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Sunday Jan 29th
All then 24 hour moderate winds & phans
saw porpoises 10 ends Lat $5^{\circ} 4'$ South - L $141^{\circ} 22'$

Remarks on Monday Jan 30th
then 24 hour brisk winds & rough saw
Killer 10 ends rough - Lat $5^{\circ} 50'$ - L $141^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Tuesday January 31st
then 24 hour strong gale & rough saw nothing
worthy of note - Lat $4^{\circ} 50'$ - L $141^{\circ} 54'$

Remarks on Wednesday February 1st 1832
then 24 hour strong gale & rough saw
nothing of Note at Noon observed that the
Sun had begun to be eclipsed -
Lat $4^{\circ} 9'$ - L $141^{\circ} 54'$ West

20
Remarks on Thursday February 2. 1832
At noon observed the Sun to be Eclipsed the
Moon entering the Sth part of the Sun & passing
the South or southeast part of the Sun (Birk
at 5 Pm was the greatest obscurity —
at 5 Pm saw a breach to the N^W Middle &
Latter parts more moderate saw nothing of note
Lat 5. 20' South Long 141. 50'

Remarks on Friday February 3. 1832
first part at 5 Pm saw whales to
the N^W part of 1st
Three boats & got two of them at 7 took them to
the ship Middle by by the whales Latter part at 9
Am finished cutting them — Lat 5. 16' L 142. 20'

Remarks on Saturday February 4th
First & Middle parts Employed boiling & at
Am finished & ends — Lat 4. 21' Long 142. 4'

Remarks on Sunday Feb 5th
Then 24 hours moderate winds & squalls and
squalls & — Lat 5. 26' L 142. 20'

Remarks on Monday Feb 6th
Then 24 hours brisk winds saw Nothing worthy
of note Lat 5. 40' L 142. 4'

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 7th
Then 24 hours brisk winds & rough saw Nothing
worthy of note Lat 5. 12' L 142. 0'

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 8th
At 2 Pm took a Lunar 142. 50. 00 all then
24 hours strong winds & rough saw porpoises
Lat 5. 21' L 142. 5'

216
Remark on Thursday February 9th 1832
at 2 Pm took a Lunar $142^{\circ} 5' 30''$ West then
24 hour brisk winds & rough Lat $5^{\circ} 21' N$ L 142°

Remark on Friday February 10th 1832
Sail mending then 24 hour brisk winds & rough saw nothing
of Note — Lat $4^{\circ} 39' N$ Long $141^{\circ} 58'$

Remark on Saturday February 11th 1832
then 24 hours more moderate &
Sail mending  phans Latter part caught on
Hundred small Dolphin or yellow
Tails as some call them — Lat $3^{\circ} 57' S$ Long $142^{\circ} 2'$

Remark on Sunday Feb 12th 1832
then 24 hours brisk wind saw Nothing
worthy of Note — Lat $2^{\circ} 34' South$ Long $142^{\circ} 23'$

Remark on Monday February 13th 1832
Sail mending then 24 hour strong winds & rough with
wind squalls — Lat $1^{\circ} 4' South$ L $143^{\circ} 00'$

Remark on Tuesday February 14th 1832
then 24 hours strong winds & rough South
saw the Topsails saw one fin back — Lat $0^{\circ} 00'$ L $143^{\circ} 18'$

Remark on Wednesday February 15th
then 24 hour moderate winds & phans
saw Nothing worthy of note. Lat $0^{\circ} 56' N$ L 143°

Remark on Thursday Feb 16th
then 24 hour light winds & phans
saw porpoises so ends — Lat $2^{\circ} 7' N$ L $143^{\circ} 2'$

Remark on Friday Feb 17th 1832
then 24 hours light air & phans saw
Nothing worthy of Note — Lat $3^{\circ} 24' N$ L $143^{\circ} 28'$

Remarks on Saturday February 18th
 There 24 hours moderate wind from E. S. E. to
 N. E. saw Nothing of Note - Lat $5^{\circ} 10'$ L $143^{\circ} 09'$

Remarks on Sunday February 19th
 First part moderate wind & pleasant Middle
 part equally with some rain Latter part brisk
 wind from E. to N. thick cloudy
 weather - Lat $7^{\circ} 00'$ L $142^{\circ} 56'$

Remarks on Monday February 20th
 First & Middle part strong wind from N. E. to
 N. W. with double reef to sails Latter part
 more moderate and pleasant - Lat $9^{\circ} 45'$ L $143^{\circ} 44'$

Remarks on Tuesday February 21st
 There 24 hours strong winds from E. to N. E. to
 N. W. to N. some squalls Latter part sand
 Black fish & porpoises - Lat $11^{\circ} 20'$ L $144^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 22nd
 There 24 hours brisk wind from E. N. E. to
 N. W. to N. saw Nothing worthy of note at
 9 AM took a Lunar $146^{\circ} 12' 45''$ - Lat $13^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Thursday Feb 23rd 1832
 There 24 hours brisk winds from E. to S. E.
 to N. W. saw porpoises the weather thick &
 overcast - Lat $14^{\circ} 00'$ L $147^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Friday Feb 24th
 First part brisk wind from S. E. to N. W. thick
 overcast weather Middle part wind S. Latter
 part wind from S. E. to S. at 9 AM took a Lunar
 Long $149^{\circ} 36' 15''$ saw porpoises at 11 had some
 thin rain thick looking weather
 Lat $17^{\circ} 48'$ L $149^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Saturday February 25th 1832
First past wind from SW at 7 Pm took a variable
gale from N at 8 the wind from NNE
light Middle past moderate wind from NE
Latter past wind ENE - Lat 18. 37 - Log 155. 40

Remarks on Sunday February 26th 1832
then 24 hours brisk wind & some rain squalls
from NW by W - Lat 20. 4 - Log 158. 5

Remarks on Monday February 27th
First past strong wind from NE. Stood with
Middle past the same some squalls Latter past
at 1 Am kept of W by thick squally weather at 7
too with double reef topsails very thick dirty
looking weather at 8 kept of W by & stood but
past 11 Am saw the East end of Maui was
S by W dist 4 leagues - so end thick dirty weather

Remarks on Tuesday February 28th 1832
at 1 Pm hoisted the Ship too under two close
reef topsails very thick rainy weather over the
land and the wind blowing a brisk gale Middle
past strong gale & rough Latter past kept of the
Bofage betwixt Maui & Monaki at 11 P
past the North point of Maui so end
working in for the Anchorage

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 29th 1832
first past at 3 Pm close too off 17 fathoms
of water with the Small Broomie Chain Mic
& Latter past moderate lying at Maui

Remarks on Thursday March 1st 1832
then 24 hours moderate half of the Ship composed
on liberty on shore - March 2 Friday then 2
hours moderate lying at Maui

Remarks on Saturday March 3rd 1832
 then 24 hours moderate - heavy rains in the
 Mountains so ends at Maui

Remarks on Sunday March 4th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate & pleasant - I this day
 attended Divine service on shore in a stone
 Church built by the Natives that would be
 considered an ornament to any country - there
 was about 4000 Natives collected as never, to
 the word of the New Testament - when ten years
 before when I was in the same place there
 was not one Native that knew what a Church
 or Divine service was. then they were almost
 in a state of Idioty - now the whole of
 them devoutly devout & many richly & gaudily
 attended the discourse was astonishing

Remarks on Monday March 5th 1832
 first part at 4 Pm took our anchor & left
 Maui for Oahu Middle part have too
 Latter part at 10 Am came to an anchor of
 Oahu bar in 9 fathoms water found the strong
^{of Branches} sea of Boston & made the New Castle of Boston
 at Herby so ends back the bar

Remarks on Tuesday March 6th 1832
 first part at 5 Pm the Ship Arbella
 came too with 1000 bbls Middle part with
 trades Latter part at 7 Am got the Ship into
 the harbour and the Arbella likewise so end
 Wednesday March 7th then 24 hours rainy & squally
 Thursday March 8th then 24 hours strong trades in
 play among us oil = Friday March 9th at 9 Pm
 the Brig Bolavie Liberator Cpt Underwood arrived 12 days
 from New York - Saturday March 10th then 24 hours
 in strong trades Bolavie got under & got on shore

220
Remarks In Oahu Sunday March 11th 1832
then 24 hours strong trade with rain Squalls Oahu

Monday March 12th at 4 Pm the Brig New Castle C^{pt}
Herring left for Monterey at 6 a Schooner come in from
Mexico with Mexican colors Latter part the Brig
Ivanhoe Cpt Snow left for St Blas at noon the Schooner
from Tahiti arrived - Oahu -

Tuesday March 13th then 24 more moderate
imploy coopersing our oil - at Oahu

Wednesday March 14th then 24 hours pleasant
imploy coopersing our oil - at Oahu

Thursday March 15th then 24 hours fine pleasant
weather no arrivals so end coopersing

Friday March 16th 1832 then 24 hours
fine weather imploy coopersing oil at Oahu
*mercury 63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100*

Saturday March 17th 1832 then 24 hours
pleasant light wind from the W during the day

Remarks on Sunday March 18th then 24 hours
brisk trades & cold weather mercury 63 -

Monday March 19th then 24 hours moderate &
pleasant for coopersing the Schooner York left for Maui

Tuesday March 20th at 4 Pm the Brig Chalcidory
C^{pt} Stut come too out side the bar Latter part took her
in she was 158 days from Boston so end moderate

Wednesday March 21th then 24 hours moderate
trades & pleasant imploy coopersing oil
Lying at Oahu

221

Remarks on Thursday March 22th 1832
first part at 3 Pm the Ship Anwarth came
to outside from Maui with 7000 lbs of Swain
Latter part moderate at Oahu

Friday March 23th first part at 4 Pm the
Brig Crusader for Belkings left for the coast made
Latter part strong trade at Oahu

Remarks on Saturday March 24th then 24 hours
bark traders at 10 Am the Schooner Harriet Belkings
arrived from Wallis Island and the Ship St George
Murry for Macarata from New Zealand with Lumber

Sunday March 25th at 9 Pm the Bark Ship
Volunteer for Carter from St Diego come too back
the reef so end then 24 hours strong trade

Monday March 26th then 24 hours strong trade
Squally Impley on the Shipping at Oahu

Tuesday March 27th then 24 hours strong trade
Squally impley on the Ships Shipping

Wednesday March 28th then 24 hours strong trade
at 10 Am the Ship Marcus for Merchant-Later
for Bapet ^(probs) at noon the Bolaver for Underwood
left for the NW coast

Thursday March 29th then 24 hours strong trade
Squally with rain at 11 Am the Brig Eagle for
Graus from London come too outside

Friday March 30th at 3 Pm the Ship
Natures for Weeks come too with 3000 lbs
Middle & Latter part strong trade & heavy gale
with some rain so end Oahu

Saturday March 31st 1832 then 24 hours moderate
got the Ship & our Brig into the harbour of Oahu

Sunday April 1st 1832 then 24 hours moderate
winds & variable so ends at Oahu

Monday April 2nd then 24 hours light & variable wind

Tuesday April 3rd then 24 hours light air & variable
employ cooking the Ship & painting on a

Wednesday April 4th then 24 hours light - air &
variable employ painting on a

Thursday April 5th then 24 hours light air &
variable with calm the Brig does not go for Hawaii

Friday April 6th then 24 hours back wind from NW
dropt the keel & let the starboard bow go so ends Oahu

Saturday April 7th at 4 P.M. the Brig does arrive
from the latter part moderate & calm Oahu

Sunday April 8th then 24 hours moderate
winds & variable with calms at Oahu

Monday April 9th at 4 P.M. the Ship Sophia
for Harris left Middle & latter part moderate employ water

Tuesday April 10th latter part the Ship Augusta for
Lawrence come of the harbour with 12000 lbs so ends

Wednesday April 11th then 24 hours light air & calm

Thursday April 12th at 4 P.M. the Ship Montano for
Worth come too with 20000 lbs Middle & latter part
light winds & flattering took the anchor & got
ready for leaving Oahu

Remarks on Friday April 13th 1832

at 4 Pm took the Anchor & left the Harbour of Oahu the English Brig Eagle c^{pt} Graves left also for Columbia River Middle part moderate trades from S.E. soon veered for the South came of Kane Latter part calm with part of Kane bearing E by S Dist 6 Leagues so ended

Remarks on Saturday April 14th 1832

first & Middle part light air variable working along the South Side of Kane Latter part at 8 Am left the Anchor go in 20 fathoms of water at main found the following Ships there - Swift 350 - Canton 180 - Barclay 250 - Clarkson 1200 - John Adams 150 - Harpur 250 Catherine 300 - Mary Mitchell 500 - Susan 1750 - Meridian 800 - Loan 700 - Peria 300 - America 2000 - so ended

Sunday April 15th 1832 First & Middle part light winds & Shifty Latter part at 7 Am the Mary Mitchell & America left so ended nothing of note more

Monday April 16th then 24 hours moderate & Shifty Latter part the Ships Korlia c^{pt} Pilwell with 550 bbls Isabella c^{pt} Teber 550 in both boiling. at noon the Ship Phoenix c^{pt} Stetson with 600 corn to an Anchor so ended

Tuesday April 17th then 24 hours moderate & pleasant weather saw a number of fin backs at main

Wednesday April 18th at 4 Pm the Ships Catherine & Peria left Middle part light air & calm Latter part at 6 Am took out anchor & left main for the Japan fishing ground. the Swift & Barclay took their anchors for Oahu so ended at the point of Moraki Lat 21.3 - Long 157.00

Left the Islands for the Japan fishing Ground April 18th 1832

Remarks on Thursday April 19th 1832
then 24 hours brisk wind from NNE & soon NNE
thick overcast weather - Lat 22° 50' Long 158° 15'

Remarks on Friday April 20th 1832
first part saw black fish & porpoises Middle &
Latter part moderate in day. Parting out boat saw
nothing of note Lat by an 24° 30' L 159° 30'

Remarks on Saturday April 21st then 24 hours
moderate & pleasant saw black fish Lat 25° 24' L 160° 00'

Remarks on Sunday April 22 then 24 hours light
winds & shifty from W to N & NE - Lat 25° 54' L 160° 20'

Remarks on Monday April 23rd then 24 hours
light winds from NNE & a swell from NW Lat 26° 47' L 161° 20'

Tuesday April 24th 1832 then 24 hours light winds from
S to SW & soon to the NNE & NW Lat 27° 11' L 161° 40'

Wednesday April 25th then 24 hours brisk wind from
NNW to N & soon to the W at 6 Pm single reef the top sail Lat 27° 14' L 162° 20'

Thursday April 26th then 24 hours brisk winds from N &
NNE & same squalls too to the NW Lat 28° 00' L 164° 00'

Friday April 27th first part light wind from N
& a large swell from NNW Middle part moderate wind
from S Latter part wind from NW & soon NW Lat 28° 46' L 164° 40'

Remarks on Saturday April 28th first part
brisk wind from WSW & soon SW & NW Middle part
squally with rain & shifty latter part the same
light wind from NW & a large swell from NNE
saw porpoises on

Lat by an 29° 30' L 165° 25'

^{Sunday}
 Remarks on Monday April 29th 1832
 first part light wind from NW & rainy with a large
 swell from NW Middle part the same latter part
 wind & thick overcast weather. Lat by an 29.55 L 168.5

Remarks on ^{Tuesday} Tuesday April 30th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind from N to E & thick
 overcast weather saw Black fish Lat 30.37 L 168.10

Remarks on Tuesday May 1st 1832
 first part brisk wind from SE stood Wb'd Midd
 part strong wind from SE & squally with rain latter
 part at 10 am took a heavy squall & whirl wind with
 heavy rain from SE to S the lobster main top sail
 parted & the top sail badly torn the mizen top sail
 torn & very much so and brisk gale & heavy rain
 squally from S Lat by an 30.40 L 169.00

Remarks on Wednesday May 2nd 1832
 first part brisk gale from S to WSW & squally ship
 hour to under close reef fore top sail & topmast stay
 sail at sunset more moderate Middle part brisk wind
 from SW latter part raining. Lat by an 30.25 L 169.15

Remarks on Thursday May 3rd 1832
 then 24 hours brisk wind from SW to NW & a
 large swell from NW but a new mizen top sail
 so and moderating Lat 30.3 Long 169.30

Remarks on Friday May 4th
 then 24 hours moderate winds from WSW to SW
 stood to the SW saw nothing of note Lat 29.46 L 170.50

Remarks on Saturday May 5th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate winds from NW to SW
 stood to the South saw nothing of note
 Lat 29.19 Long 171.00

30

Chro. Flow
7.20

Remarks on Sunday May 6 - 1832

at 2 P.M. took a Lunar $170^{\circ} 58' 15''$ west
 these 24 hours moderate winds from WNW to
 SW stood to the North - Lat 29.39° L 171.00

Remarks on Monday May 7 - 1832

first past light wind from WNW to N Middle
 past light wind from S round by the E to S
 Latter past brisk wind from SW - Lat 29.44° L 172.20

Remarks on Tuesday May 8 - 1832

then 24 hours moderate wind from S stood WSW with
 fine pleasant weather Lat 29.50° Long 175.00

Remarks on Wednesday May 9 - 1832

Gale &
Squal

first past at 4 P.M. took a squal from NNE
 took the fore & main topsails on & hove the
 ship too under 4 reef maintopsail at 10 P.M.
 sent ship to the WSW wind & brisk gale & squally
 Latter past more moderate at double reef topsail
 & stood W & end brisk gale - Lat 30.2° L 176.00

Remarks on Thursday May 10 1832

Long West

first past brisk gale from NNE stood W Middle past
 brisk gale from SE - Latter wind from E stood W saw
 nothing of note - Lat 30.30° Long 178.45° west

Remarks on Friday May 11

Long East

then 24 hours brisk breezes from ESE to Ebb
 stood WSW & WSW - saw nothing - Lat 31.25° L 178.40° East

Remarks on Saturday May 12 1832

then 24 hours brisk breezes from SE stood WSW saw
 nothing worthy of note - Lat 29.59° L 176.35° East

Remarks on Sunday May 13 -

then 24 hours
 brisk winds from SE stood WSW saw nothing
 worthy of note Lat 29.39° L 174.20

Remarks on Monday May th 14. 1832.

These 24 hours brisk breezes from ESE to SE stood
W & W saw nothing worthy of note - Lat $29^{\circ} 33'$ - Long $172^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Tuesday May th 15. 1832

These 24 hours brisk breezes from ESE to SE &
fine weather saw nothing of note - Lat $29^{\circ} 35'$ - L $172^{\circ} 44'$

Remarks on board Wednesday May th 16 - 1832

first part wind I stood N Middle part hauled to the
ESE latter part hauled to the WSW wind from S & thick
weather saw nothing of note - Lat $30^{\circ} 15'$ - L $172^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Thursday May th 17. 1832

first part at 4 PM took the wind in a rain
squall from the NW Middle part wind & con-
tinued to the ESE latter part at daylight saw a ship to the
NW steering to the SW so ended thick & stormy weather
saw nothing more of note - Lat began $30^{\circ} 10'$ - L $172^{\circ} 00'$

SHIP

Remarks on Friday May th 18

first part moderate wind from E stood to the S with thick
cloudy weather Middle part wind from SE & foggy
latter part fog lifted up saw prospect wind from S &
moderate pleasant weather - Lat $29^{\circ} 44'$ Long $171^{\circ} 10'$ east

Remarks on Saturday May th 19

first part moderate wind from S saw a fine bark
Middle part moderate wind from S stood to the W
latter part brisk breeze from S to the NW saw
yellow bird in the water - Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$ - L $170^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Sunday May th 20 1832

begins with brisk wind from S & thickish weather
at 4 PM saw a ship to the N Middle part moderate
wind from S to W & some rain squalls stood to the E & S
latter part light wind & calm from the W with some
rain saw a ship to the W - Lat began $28^{\circ} 35'$ - L $170^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Monday May 21st 1832
first past light winds from NW & thick weather
Middle past rainy wind from N Latter past
brisk wind from N & thick rainy squally
weather under double reef Lat by am 29.30. L 170-35

Remarks on Tuesday May 22nd
begins with strong wind from N & thick squally
weather Middle past brisk wind from N & rainy
Latter past the same - Lat 29.12 - L 172.07

Remarks on Wednesday May 23rd
first past brisk winds from N at 6 1/2 Pm
saw to the WNW Middle past brisk wind from
NNE Latter past wind from NNE at 9 Am took
a Lunat 171.52.15 East saw 8 umbrellas off fin
back so ends Lat 29.25. Long 171.47
Ch 8.15 }
two slow

Remarks on Thursday May 24th
the 24 hours strong winds from NNE to NNE
something squally & cold saw nothing worthy
of note Lat 30.29 Long 170.55 East
Mercury }
65 to 67 }
In cabin

Remarks on Friday May 25th
first past brisk winds from NNE Middle past
the same & squally Latter past at 8 Am saw a
SHIP } Ship to the NNE steering to the west at 11 Am
double reef the topsails Lat 30.37. L 171.24

Remarks on Saturday May 26th
first past strong winds & squally Middle past
brisk gale & heavy squalls took the fore & main
topsails In Latter past more moderate made sail
saw one fin back - Lat 30.11 - L 172.10
Saw }
saw nothing }
there 24 hours }
running }
at 4

O, dear where is all the Whales



Remarks on Sunday May 27th 1832
 first part at 7 Pm spoke the Ship
 Isabella for Tabet got 400th some left the
 Island Middle part strong wind from
 N.W. or rough Latter part strong wind
 from N.W. to the S.W. Isabella
 in company saw one ship to South so end
 Lat $30^{\circ} 4'$ Long $172^{\circ} 30'$



Remarks on Monday May 28th 1832
 first part at 2 Pm saw whales at 3
 part of the Isabella struck one & he re
 his Line then we struck him after
 with him the Isabella took him to the
 Ship we chased some more of to the south
 at 6 Pm spoke the Ship ~~the~~ Rotch for
 Charles Waterman 300 6th 9th out — Middle part
 moderate wind from W.S.W. & large swell from N. Latter part
 at 7th part 9 took the head
 of the whale from the Isabella
 all Parties being agreed for rest
 have it opened the ~~the~~ Rotch in sight
 Lat $29^{\circ} 43'$ Long $172^{\circ} 42'$

Remarks on Tuesday May 29th 1832
 first part imployed boiling Isabella in company
 at 7th part 9 Pm finished boiling Middle part
 light wind & calm Latter part the same saw
 the Isabella to the W — Lat $29^{\circ} 23'$ Long $172^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Wednesday May 30th 1832
 first & Middle part moderate wind from S.E. to N.W.
 Latter part brisk wind & some squalls — Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ Long $172^{\circ} 28'$

Remarks on Thursday May 31st then 24 hours
 variable winds from S.W. round the west & north
 land to N.E. saw nothing of note
 Lat $29^{\circ} 16'$ Long $171^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Friday June 1st 1832
first & Middle parts Calm Latter part brisk wind
from S.W. soon to the W saw Porpoises & ends
raining & Squally. Lat by an $29^{\circ} 20'$ Long $150^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Saturday June 2nd 1832
first part brisk wind from S.W. & equally Middle
part brisk gales from S.W. took the fore & main
topsails in Latter part brisk gales from S.W. ship
under main topsail & fore topmast stayed Lat $29^{\circ} 55'$ L 149°

Remarks on Sunday June 3rd
first part brisk gales from S.W. to W & equally
at 6 P.M. saw a sail to the East at 7 P.M.
ship to the S.W. wind W Middle part moderate
wind from S.W. to S & S.E. Latter part saw
a Barque to the S.E. steering W she set English
Colours & ended briskly & foggy Lat $30^{\circ} 13'$ L $149^{\circ} 5'$



Remarks on Monday June 4th 1832
first part thick Drizzly weather saw porpoises
Middle part light winds & fog Latter part thick
Drizzly foggy weather Lat $30^{\circ} 22'$ L $149^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Tuesday June 5th 1832
begins with thick Drizzly weather with some fog at
11 P.M. saw two Ships to the N.E. steering to the
W at 8 P.M. took a heavy squall from P.E. took
the fore & main topsails in and took three reef in
the main topsail just the foresail by 1 P.M. the wind
veered to the S. S.W. - W & S.W. blowing a gale the
whole time Latter part brisk gales from N.W. but
moderating saw nothing of note Lat $30^{\circ} 11'$ L $149^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Wednesday June 6th
at 2 P.M. took a Lunar $150^{\circ} 25' - 30'$ Middle part
brisk gales from S. Latter part more moderate soon S.W. saw
two ships

Remarks on Thursday June 7th 1832
 first past moderate wind from NNE to NW
 Middle past the same to the SW Latter
 past wind ENE to WSW saw fin backs & porpoises
 SHIP at 11 Am saw a sail to the SW Lat $29^{\circ}59'$ Long $149^{\circ}20'$

Remarks on Friday June 8th 1832 (1823)
 These 24 hours moderate winds from ENE to SE
 & fine pleasant weather saw fin backs & porpoises
 (but not sperm whales) Lat $29^{\circ}29'$ Long $148^{\circ}45'$

Remarks on Saturday June 9th 1832
 These 24 hours first & Middle past light wind
 from E to S Latter past wind from SW to W &
 moderate saw fin backs Lat $28^{\circ}38'$ Long $148^{\circ}5'$

Remarks on Sunday June 10th 1832
 first past brisk wind from WSW to W to the
 N Middle past brisk gales & squally from SW to
 W Latter past the same Lat $30^{\circ}36'$ Long $148^{\circ}30'$

Remarks on Monday June 11th 1832
 first past brisk winds from NW & squally Middle
 past the same with some rain Latter past brisk wind
 from NW & squally to the SW saw a
 ship to the SSE so end Lat $29^{\circ}44'$ Long $146^{\circ}54'$

Remarks on Tuesday June 12th 1832
 at 12 past 12 Am spoke the Meridian
 got Fisher 1000 lbs got 200 more off the
 Islands. Middle past by by Latter past to
 to the S at 10 Am saw whale long way off to
 the SW at 11 past 11 Am of 10 ends boats of
 Lat $28^{\circ}30'$ Long $146^{\circ}40'$



Remarks on Wednesday June 13th at 2 Pm struck
 and got a whale at 4 took him to the ship
 & cut him. Middle past boiling

latter fast moderate wind from SE to S. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

Remarks on Thursday June 14. 1832
saw a ship to the NW supposed to be the
Meridian Middle fast moderate flood to the E
Latter fast moderate wind from SE & fine pleasant
weather saw five backs Black fish & porpoises - Lat 28.5° L 164.20

Remarks on Friday June 15. 1832
then 24 hours moderate winds from SE to SW saw
five backs & porpoises - Lat 29.9° L 166.35

Remarks on Saturday June 16. 1832
first fast brisk wind from SW to the W
Middle fast brisk gale, Latter fast brisk gale from
SW to WSW double reef the topsails were squared
saw nothing of note - Lat 29.20° L 165.30

Remarks on Sunday June 17. 1832
first fast brisk gale from W & squally Middle
fast wind from S to SE Latter fast wind E
brisk gale & squally - Lat 29.10° L 165.20

Remarks on Monday June 18. 1832
first fast brisk gale from E to the S Middle
fast hoon too Latter fast brisk gale & thickish weather
saw nothing worthy of note - Lat 29.00° L 164.55

Remarks on Tuesday June 19. 1832
then 24 hours moderate wind from E to S with
some fog & squalls of rain - Lat 28.57° L 163.30

Remarks on Wednesday June 20. 1832
then 24 hours moderate winds & hilly land
some fog saw five backs & porpoises -
Lat by an 28.35° L 163.30

Remarks on Thursday June 21st. 1832
 then 24 hours light winds & calms saw Fin backs.
 Black fin. Porpoise. Brown fish. Albicorps Ship Sacks &c &c
 at 10 AM took a Lunar
 Long 163. 49. 30 so end Lat 28. 47 L 163. 49

Remarks on Friday June 22nd. 1832
 then 24 hours light winds from the SE to the
 the NW saw Fin backs & porpoises at 10 AM took
 a Lunar 163. 25. 00 East so end Lat 29. 8. L 163. 28

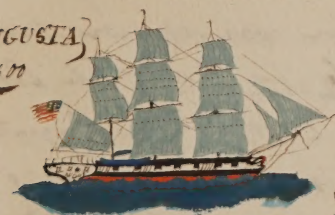
Remarks on Saturday June 23rd. 1832
 then 24 hours moderate winds & shifty with calms
 some rain squalls saw fin backs & porpoises at 9 AM
 saw a Ship to the W - Lat 29. 30 - L 163. 4

Remarks on Sunday June 24th. 1832
 first part light air & calm middle part the
 same latter part brisk wind from SE to the S. at
 10 AM spoke the Ship Mexican. Fisher. got some
 milk whaler spoke him at 10 AM saw a ship
 to the N.E. steaming to the S - Lat 29. 30 L 162. 10

Remarks on Monday June 25th. 1832
 then 24 hours light winds & shifty
 with some light rain squalls latter part
 at 10 AM spoke the Ship Augusta
 for Lawrence 1600th so end calm
 Lat 29. 19 - L 162. 20

Remarks on Tuesday June 26th. 1832
 First part calm middle part light air & shifty
 latter part brisk wind from E to the S Augusta to the N.E.
 saw nothing of note Lat 28. 32 L 162. 29

Remarks on Wednesday June 27th. 1832 then 24 hours brisk
 winds from E to the S to the SE saw porpoises &c
 Augusta in company Lat 27. 41 L 163. 5



Remarks on Thursday June 28th 1832.

then 24 hours moderate wind from EDD to SE
 then to the SE saw black fish - Lat 28.54 L 112.40

Remarks on Friday June 29

then 24 hours light air & calm with shifting
 weather saw fin back & porpoises L 29.25 L 112.31

Remarks on Saturday June 30

MARY
 450

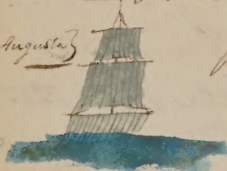


5 SHIPS

then 24 hours moderate wind saw
 fin back porpoises at 11 AM
 saw four ships to the SE at noon
 spoke the ship Mary Capt Paddock
 450 bbl so end Lat 29.52 L 113.10

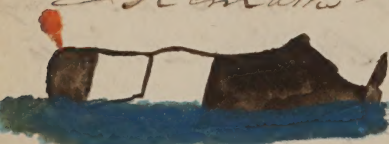
Remarks on Sunday July 1st 1832

Augusta



first part at 5 AM spoke the Augusta Capt Lawrence
 Middle & Latter parts light wind from SE to
 EDD saw four ships - Lat 29.48 L 113.45

Remarks on Monday July 2nd



first part at 1/2 before 8 PM saw a
 whale to the S 1 mile of at 6 hour
 our chance together with the August

at 3 minutes after the Sun was set we struck
 & got him Middle part by the whale latter
 part at 1/2 past 8 AM finished cutting the Augusta
 took the head saw a ship maneuvering at 9
 saw whale to the SE at 10 past of 1/2 chance
 untill noon so end Lat 29.37 L 113.20

Remarks on Tuesday July 3rd

at 8 PM put off with three boats again
 at 3 PM a whale come up near the ship went
 off with the fourth boat & struck him & broke the
 line from other boat struck again & the drum down
 & he got of Middle part employed boiling latter part
 the same second time 1/2 - Lat 29.37 L 113.21

Remarks on board Wednesday July 4. 1832
 first past at 1 Pm divided oil with the
 Augusta. Middle past stood to the E Latter past
 saw a Ship cutting at 10 Am saw whales first of
 after them is end 3 boats of - Lat 29.28 L 154.00

Remarks on board Thursday July 5th
 at 3 Pm a whale come up near the Ship put
 of with the fourth boat & struck him at 4 past &
 took him to the Ship with very black looking
 weather with thunder to the S.W Middle past
 raving by the whale Latter past cut him in
 at 11 Am finished saw a Ship chasing to the S.E
 with four more in sight 2 bailing Lat 29.14. 153.58

Remarks on Friday July 6th
 first past at 1 Pm begun to boil Middle
 past with wind from E Latter past strong wind
 from E near ship to the N.W & the Ship began
 to pass to the E at noon finished boiling
 Lat 29.14 - Long 154.2

Remarks on Saturday July 7th
 first & middle past rough wind E to S.W
 & some rain squalls Latter past employed towing line and
 on ship to the S.W - Lat 29.30 L 154.38

Remarks on Sunday July 8th
 first past employed towing line Middle past
 moderate & some rain squalls Latter past at 8 Am
 saw a Ship to the N.W apparently among whales
 too far for her at 9 saw the whale at 11 past
 of 11 got on saw great number Lat 29 to L 154.50

Remarks on Monday July 9 at 1 Pm took the whale
 to the Ship saw the Augusta take two at 4 cut out
 2 whales in Middle past boiling Latter past at 10 Am finished
 boiling saw two Ships Lat 29.39 L 154.22

SHIPS

Remark on Tuesday July 10th 1832
then 24 hours brisk winds from N.E. to E
5. SHIPS, stor to the N saw five Ships to the E
ends nothing of note more Lat 29.43 L 164.22

Remark on Wednesday July 11th 1832
then 24 hours moderate wind from N.E.
saw two Ships nothing of note more Lat 29.44 L 164.24

Remark on Thursday July 12th 1832
then 24 hours light winds & calms wind
Ship saw two Ships - Lat 29.40 L 164.26

Remark on Friday July 13th 1832
then 24 hours light winds & Ship with calms
saw two Ships & nothing more - Lat 29.2 L 164.5

Remark on Saturday July 14th
first part calm
saw nothing of note
Middle part light air

Take the head of an Iron out of
one of the whales marked
S.C.R. & R.S.
calm Latter part at daylight saw a whale near the
part of & 1/2 an hour after struck & got him at 1/2 past 6
Am took him to the Ship saw one other at 7 past 6
& got him at 1/2 past 8 took him along side at 1/2 past
9 began to cut so end saw the Augusta cutting end one
other Ship to the S boiling so end Lat 29.00 L 164.15

Remark on Sunday July 15th
at 4 P.M. saw a school of whales the Augusta's
boats struck one first of with one boat but could
not strike at sunset finished cutting all but one
head Middle part by the head Imptond boiling
Latter part cut our head in so end Lat 28.59 L 164.38

Remarks on Monday July 16th 1832
 All these 24 hours Employed boiling moderate winds
 from S. to the W. Lat $29^{\circ} 05'$ L $118^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Tuesday July 17th
 first past saw four ships to the S. at 4 AM
 finished boiling had some showers of rain
 Middle past very rainy Latter part more moderate
 so ends nothing of note more Lat $29^{\circ} 2'$ L $118^{\circ} 37'$

Remarks on Wednesday July 18th
 at 8 PM spoke the Ploughboy Capt Chan 1600 &
 Gratitude Capt Fisher 250 at 11 past 4 spoke the Minerva
 Smith Capt Smith 1600 & the Kitty of London Capt Barnes
 400 bbls - saw four more ships in different directions



Middle past stood to the E. & E. wind
 from S. E. Latter part wind E. & E.
 stood to the N. E. so ends four
 ships in sight - Lat $29^{\circ} 35'$ Long $114^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Thursday July 19th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind from E. & pleasant
 Latter part Employed stowing down saw three ships
 at 9 AM took a Lunas $114^{\circ} 21' 30''$ Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Friday July 20th
 first past Employed stowing down saw at sunset
 the Kitty of London, spoke 200 & Latter part
 finished stowing down saw nothing of note
 but two ships at 10 AM took a Lunas
 $114^{\circ} 8' 15''$ East so ends light air & Calms
 Lat $29^{\circ} 19'$



(2 5-10 Lat)

238
30
Remarks on Saturday July 21st. 1832
then 24 hours light winds & Calm and nothing
of note but two Ships at 10 AM took a
Lat 5. 30' N Long 153. 46. 00" so ends Lat 29. 33'

Remarks on Sunday July 22nd. 1832
then 24 hours light moderate winds & weather
from S to SW saw the Augusta to the SE. Lat 29. 11' L 154. 11'

Remarks on Monday July 23rd. 1832
then 24 hours light air & Calm at 4 PM saw a
Brig to the SE at sunset saw the Kitty past
her Middle & Latter part light air & Calm so
ends the Augusta to the SE Lat 29. 5' L 154. 11'

Remarks on Tuesday July 24th
first part at 3 PM took the Augusta got 151
seven past the saw a Brig to the SE & the Perry
Kitty in company Middle part light air Latter
part moderate wind from E saw the Ship Mary
& four Coracles in different directions Lat 29. 11' L 154. 11'

Remarks on Wednesday July 25th
first part moderate Middle part the same
Latter part brisk wind from ESE & squally rain
two Ships so ends Lat 29. 49' L 154. 50'

Remarks on Thursday July 26th
then 24 hours strong winds & hard squalls from
SE to S with some rain Lat 29. 13' L 155. 78'

Remarks on Friday July 27th
then 24 hours brisk winds from ESE & squally
saw a Ship to the SE & one to the S Lat 29. 39' L 155. 50'

Remarks on Saturday July 28th - first part past the Kitty
& Augusta then 24 hours strong wind & squally squalls
with rain ends Lat 29. 39' L 155. 50'

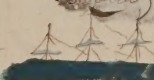
Remarks on Sunday July 29th 1832
 then 24 hours strong gale from E & ranged squally
 weather with rain saw three Ships & ends this
 rainy squally weather Lat 29.00 L 155.55

Remarks on Monday July 31st
 then 24 hours strong gale & squally rainy
 weather ship hove to - Lat 29.5 L 155.35

Remarks on Tuesday July 31st 1832
 then 24 hours strong gale & ranged squally
 weather saw the Ship Fabius & Bang's Kitty to
 the East & ends ranged Lat 29.53 L 155.15

Remarks on Wednesday August 1st
 first part strong gale & ranged at 4 PM the
 Kitty spoke us got not near anything saw nothing
 before Middle & latter part brisk gale & ranged
 & ends on ship to the SW - Lat 29.21 L 155.15

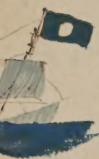
Remarks on Thursday August 2nd
 then 24 hours strong winds & ranged with some
 squalls saw two Ships - Lat 29.4 L 155.10

Remarks on Friday August 3rd
 at 3 PM spoke the  ^{Isabella}
 Ship Isabella Cpt  ^{Fabius}
 Tabet 200 bbls at 5 spoke the Kitty &
 Fabius for Coffins 1900 bbls Middle &
 latter parts moderate. Lat 29.32 L 155.15

Remarks on Saturday August 4th
 then 24 hours brisk winds from E to SE saw
 Nothing of note - Lat 29.22 L 155.5

Remarks on Sunday August 5th
 first part took a squall from S at 8 took the fore & mizen topgall
 in Middle & latter part more moderate Lat 29.15 L 155.35

Remarks on Monday August 6th 1832
 then 24 hours brisk winds from S.E. to S. Stood to the
 E.N.E. with some squalls Latter part saw the Augusta
 to the North so end of paper - Lat 29.45. Long 50



Remarks on Tuesday August 7th
 first part squally Middle part more pleasant Latter
 part brisk wind from E.S.E. at 3 AM past a Ship that
 set a signal of Blue with white ball in the center. Called
 her the Baltic so end - Lat 30.27. Long 48.8

Remarks on Wednesday August 8th
 first 3 Middle part moderate winds from E to
 S.E. Latter part wind shifted to the S.W. saw two
 Ships to the S.W. so end Lat 29.45 Long 45

Remarks on Thursday August 9th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. to S.E.
 Stood to the E. saw Nothing of note - the Augusta
 & Baltic to the W. Lat 29.34 Long 50

BALTIC



Remarks on Friday August 10th
 first part at 5 PM spoke the
 Ship Baltic c/o Chadwick 600 bbls
 Middle & Latter part brisk winds from
 S.E. Stood to the E.N.E. saw Nothing
 of note - Lat 29.57 Long 48



Remarks on Saturday August 11th
 then 24 hours moderate winds from S.E. to S. Latter
 part 6 AM saw whaler to the S.W. going quick to the
 N.W. but of 2 hand them untill 2 past 2 but
 could not strike so end 2 Ships in sight - Lat 30.2 Long 45

Remarks on Sunday August 12th at 3
 PM saw a Ship Boiling to the E.S.E. no more in sight
 to the N.E. & one to the S.W. Middle & Latter part calm
 & light air saw Greenpeace Lat 29.57 Long 45

Remarks on Monday August 13th 1832
 then 24 hours light winds & phenomena saw two
 fin back .. and Lat $29^{\circ} 51'$ L $171^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Tuesday August 14th
 then 24 hours light air & calms saw nothing
 worthy of note Lat $29^{\circ} 22'$ L $170^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday August 15th
 then 24 hours moderate winds with some light
 rain squalls .. and Lat $28^{\circ} 51'$ L $170^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Thursday August 16th
 at 1 Pm spoke the Augusta has not got
 anything since the 13th of July & saw but one whale
 Middle & Latter part brisk winds & some squalls
 of rain saw nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 5'$ L $170^{\circ} 50'$

Ch 5. 3 }
 Remarks on Friday August 17th
 then 24 hours brisk winds & some rain squalls
 saw nothing of note but the Augusta Lat $30^{\circ} 00'$ L $171^{\circ} 15'$
 D 2 Aug 171.15 45

Ch 5. 3 }
 Remarks on Saturday August 18th
 first part brisk winds single reef the topsails
 Middle & Latter parts the same the Augusta in
 sight to the SE at 10 Am took a Luna Lat $17^{\circ} 38'$
 Ch 5. 3 }
 Remarks on Sunday August 19th 1832

first part brisk gales from S at 4 Pm saw a ship
 to the WNW & one to the S Middle part the same
 Latter part squally with rain Lat $29^{\circ} 31'$ L $173^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Monday August 20th
 first & Middle part moderate winds from
 S & some rain squalls Latter part at 4 past
 6 Am saw some whales to windward of us 4 miles
 of and going quick to windward near lower after
 them .. and August 21st to the SE. Lat $29^{\circ} 3'$ L $174^{\circ} 20'$
 Ch 5. 15 }
 Remarks on Tuesday August 21st 1832

Remarks on Tuesday August 21st 1832
first post moderate wind from S.E. at 3 Pm
saw the Baltic at 4 Pm saw the Augustus &
Bottles Boats of at 5 saw one whale & the Augustus
boats after it put of & came within sunset but he
went like a scall cat Middle & latter part light
winds & pleasant saw nothing of note. Lat 33.33 L 174.25

Remarks on Wednesday August 22nd
Then 24 hours moderate winds from E to S.E. saw
fin backs & porpoises. end Lat 29.13 L 174.35

Remarks on Thursday August 23rd 1832
first post saw porpoises & porpoises Latter post
saw fin backs Killas porpoises & Grampsons &
end 500. Spinn. Whales. Lat 29.30 L 174.35

Remarks on Friday August 24th
first post saw porpoises & finbacks at 1 Pm
saw a Ship to the S.W. Middle post some
rain squalls Latter post the same Lat by an 29.38 L 175.30

Remarks on Saturday August 25th 1832
first post at 2 Pm spoke the Ship
Maria Theresa of Crocker 3000 tons
Middle post some squalls of rain Latter
post with wind from S & squally Maria Theresa
to the S. end Lat 29.25 L 176.45



Remarks on Sunday August 26th
Then 24 hours moderate winds from S to S.W. & some
rain squalls saw nothing of note Lat 29.00 L 178.00

Remarks on Monday August 27th
first post at 4 Pm saw two Ships to the S. Middle
post squally with some rain Latter post a Daylight saw
a whale Boats to the S 7 miles of made all sail after
him at 8 saw him again to windward Lat 29.00 L 178.00

Remarks on Tuesday August 28th 1832

first part at Noon put off with three boats after the whale that we saw all the morning 4 miles off to windward going to the NW at 3 struck him at 4 took him along side Middle part by by the whale came rain squalls Latter part had several heavy rain squalls in p.m. cutting wind SW & light at Noon finished cutting 6 ends Lat by an $28^{\circ} 50'$ L $179^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Wednesday August 29th

first part heavy at 2 P.m. began to boil Middle part strong wind from SW & squally with rain Latter part some rain at Noon finished boiling wind SW & something squally Lat $29^{\circ} 1'$ L $178^{\circ} 31'$

Remarks on Thursday August 31

first part squally with rain Middle part & Latter part wind from S & clear weather saw nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 11'$ L $179^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Friday August 31 1832

At 2 P.m. took a Lunar $179^{\circ} 5.31'$ East Middle & Latter parts moderate wind from S & pharons saw porpoises & fowls of various kinds Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $179^{\circ} 20'$

30
Ch $4.52'$
How

Remarks on Saturday September 1st 1832

at 2 P.m. took a Lunar $179^{\circ} 20.45'$ East Middle part moderate Latter part at 4 part 3 P.m. saw a breach to the SW kept off for it until Noon but saw nothing of it again Lat $29^{\circ} 19'$ L $179^{\circ} 00'$

30
Ch $4.50'$
How

Remarks on Sunday Sept 2nd 1832

first part at 1 part 1 P.m. saw a breach to the NW long way of kept off for it at 3 saw spouts at 4 part of 3 got one whale saw 3 or 4 more 4 miles off to the NW

at 5 took him to the ship & began to cut Middle part by by the water Latter part at 6 part 2 P.m. finished cutting Lat $29^{\circ} 14'$ L $180^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Monday September 3rd 1832

Then 24 hours moderate winds from SSE Employed
boiling Latter part at 11 AM finished boiling
saw nothing worthy of note Lat $28^{\circ}55'$ L $178^{\circ}50'$

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 4th 1832

at 1 PM saw whales to the WDW at 2 part of
at 4 part 3 took on to the Ship at 5 took on others
alongside got our boat slightly broken Mashed part
by the whales Latter part Employed cutting
so and fine weather
Lat $28^{\circ}4'$ L $178^{\circ}47'$

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 5th 1832

first part at 12 part 2 PM finished cutting
Mashed & Latter part brisk winds from SSE to SE
Employed boiling - Lat $28^{\circ}49'$ - Long $178^{\circ}00'$

Remarks on Thursday Sept 6th 1832

first part brisk wind from SSE Employed boiling
Mashed part at 2 AM finished boiling Latter part
same equal from SE Employed stowing down saw
Nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ}19'$ L $178^{\circ}35'$

Remarks on Friday Sept 7th 1832

Then 24 hours light & moderate winds from
SE to SE - Employed stowing down saw nothing
worthy of note Lat $29^{\circ}25'$ - Long $178^{\circ}30'$

Remarks on Saturday Sept 8th 1832

first part Employed stowing down Mashed part
moderate & pleasant Latter part brisk winds from SE to
ESE & equally finished stowing down Lat $29^{\circ}00'$ L $178^{\circ}20'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 9th 1832

Then 24 hours brisk winds from E & Squally with
some rain Latter part brisk gale & rough
Lat $29^{\circ}18'$ L $178^{\circ}33'$

Remarks on Monday Sept 10th 1832

first past brisk gale & squally from E Middle & latter
past more moderate said nothing Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $178^{\circ} 24'$

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 11th

first past at 2 P.M. saw a Ship to the W. Mid
& latter past brisk gale from ENE & rough saw
nothing worthy of note Lat $29^{\circ} 27'$ L $178^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 12th 1832

there 24 hours brisk gale from ENE & rough
saw one Ship to the W. Lat $28^{\circ} 55'$ L $178^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Thursday Sept 13th

there 24 hours brisk gale from ENE to NNE &
rough saw nothing of note Lat $28^{\circ} 23'$ L $179^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Friday Sept 14th

there 24 hours moderate wind from N to NNE
latter past saw a Ship to the NE so end. caught
2 Big & 13 Small Dolphins — Lat $28^{\circ} 25'$ L $178^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Saturday Sept 15th 1832

first past saw porpoises Middle past light air from N
& calm latter past moderate wind from NW by N saw
nothing of note — Lat $28^{\circ} 31'$ L $179^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 16th

first past at 1/2 past

3 P.M. saw two
whales to the NE



at 1/2 past 4 part of D got on saw two more at 1/2
past & took the whale to the Ship Middle past
by the whale at 3 P.M. the Ship Partridge of
London spoke us. 1000 bbls had the Scurvy on board
and all things comfortable latter past cut our
whale in at 11 finished cutting & end wind W
Lat $28^{\circ} 45'$ L $179^{\circ} 25'$

30

Ch 5.00
Pai

Remarks on Monday Sept 17. 1832

Then 24 hours moderate wind from SW to W
& large swell from N at 10 AM finished
boiling saw Nothing of Note at 1/2 past 10 took
a Lunar $179^{\circ} 15' 45''$ East - Lat $29^{\circ} 19'$

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 18th

first & Middle part light air & Calms latter
part light wind from ESE at 2 AM saw whales to the
NNEW going quick to the SSW part of & chased them
4 hours but could strike none Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L 179°

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 19th 1832

first part moderate wind from E chased the
whales untill sunset with the Ship but they
went too quick for us Middle part moderate
latter part brisk wind from ESE saw Nothing of
Note Lat $29^{\circ} 21'$ L $179^{\circ} 9'$

Remarks on Thursday Sept 20th

Then 24 hours moderate winds from E saw
Nothing of note - Lat $29^{\circ} 2'$ L $179^{\circ} 4'$

Remarks on Friday Sept 21st 1832

first & Middle part moderate wind from ESE
latter part brisk winds & squally - Lat $29^{\circ} 5'$ L $179^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Saturday Sept 22nd

first part at 5 PM we saw two or three whales
a long way off to the WSW kept off for them but
to bear sunset to do any thing Middle & latter
part brisk gales & squally with rough weather
wind from NE - Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $179^{\circ} 5'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 23rd

Then 24 hours brisk gales & strong squalls
from NE & rough saw Nothing of note
Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $179^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Monday Sept 24th 1832
 first & Middle part brisk gales & rough from
 ENE. Latter part more moderate Lat $29^{\circ} 53'$ L $170^{\circ} 53'$

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 25th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate winds from E by N and
 Nothing worthy of note Lat $29^{\circ} 27'$ L $170^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 26th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate winds from E to ENE
 & pleasant saw Nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ L $170^{\circ} 37'$

Remarks on Thursday Sept 27th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind from NE
 pleasant weather saw Nothing of note L $20^{\circ} 35'$ L $170^{\circ} 42'$

Remarks on Friday Sept 28th 1832
 then 24 hours light winds & pleasant from NE
 saw Nothing worthy of note Lat $29^{\circ} 5'$ Long $170^{\circ} 43'$

Remarks on Saturday Sept 29th 1832
 then 24 hours light airs & fine weather saw
 Porpoises 10 ends Lat $29^{\circ} 10'$ L $170^{\circ} 48'$

Remarks on Sunday Sept 30th
 At 3 P.M. took a Lunar $170^{\circ} 40' 30''$ East
 then 24 light-airs & calm saw fin backs &
 porpoises 10 ends Lat $29^{\circ} 40'$ L $170^{\circ} 00'$ East

30
 Ch. 4. 20
 Plow

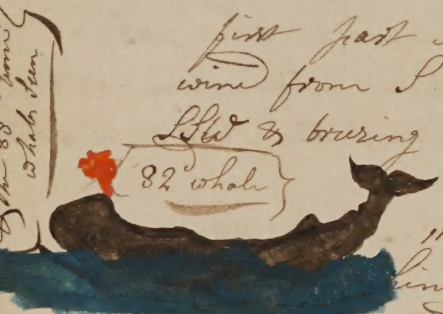
30
 Ch. 4. 20
 Plow

Remarks on Monday October 1st 1832
 at 12 past 2 P.M. took a Lunar $179^{\circ} 05' 30''$ East
 Middle part light airs Latter part at 9 P.M. saw
 a whale to the S 4 miles of the Ship for him
 at 12 past 10 past of saw two or three more to the
 S 6 or 7 miles of at 10 P.M. struck & got one
 10 ends boats of
 Lat $29^{\circ} 41'$ L $179^{\circ} 45'$
 East

Remarks on Tuesday October 2nd 1832
at 1/2 past 1 Pm took the whale to the Ship
at 3 hooked on at 1/2 past 7 finished cutting
Middle part moderate wind from S too E latter
part Employed boiling Lat $29^{\circ} 26'$ L $179^{\circ} 35'$ West

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 3rd
then 24 hours moderate wind from S to SW
Employed boiling at 8 Am finished boiling so end
saw Nothing of Note Lat $29^{\circ} 23'$ L $178^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Thursday Oct 4th 1832
first part saw finback Middle part moderate
wind from S too E latter part brisk wind from
SW & boiling at 8 Am saw a whale to the ENE
82 whale at 10 past 1/2 with three boats at-
" struck & got one saw one other struck
him & got him spluttering blood he
parted the line & got off at noon took
our whale to the Ship Lat $29^{\circ} 14'$ L $176^{\circ} 57'$



Remarks on Friday Oct 5th 1832
first part brisk gale from SW & rough Employed
cutting at 1/2 past 6 finished kept the Ship off ENE
Middle part brisk gale from SW latter part the
same Employed boiling - Lat $29^{\circ} 35'$ L $174^{\circ} 29'$

Remarks on Saturday Oct 6th 1832
first part strong gale from SW too ENE Middle
part the same Employed boiling latter part heavy
gale & rough at 8 Am finished boiling so end
very rough Lat by air $29^{\circ} 47'$ L $171^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Sunday Oct 7th 1832
first part at noon the wind shifted to the W and
then a heavy gale being much heightened up
& very rough confused sea bore the Ship too at 1 Pm
Kt of the wind SW too ENE Middle &

Letter part strong gales & surge from NW to E
 & E by D Lat $30^{\circ} 00'$ Long $159^{\circ} 35'$ W

Remarks on Monday Oct 8th 1832
 then 24 hours strong gales & equally from NW to
 SE too E by D to E by E Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ L $158^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 9th 1832
 then 24 hours brisk gales from SE at 6 Pm
 the ship to the NW latter part more moderate in
 - stop stowing down Lat $29^{\circ} 59'$ L $157^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 10th
 begins with light winds from NE by E too to the
 NW at 12 Pm the to the SE latter part in
 stowing down at noon finished Lat $30^{\circ} 00'$ L $156^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on Thursday Oct 11th 1832
 first part brisk wind from SE to SSE too to the
 E middle part light wind from S to SW raised
 by the NW & W too E by E latter part light air from
 SE saw nothing of note Lat $29^{\circ} 51'$ L $156^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Friday Oct 12th 1832
 first part brisk gales from E by S middle & latter
 parts strong gales from E & surge (double reef the
 topails & ends strong gales & equally Lat $31^{\circ} 00'$ L $155^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Saturday Oct 13th
 All then 24 hours strong gales & much squall
 from E by D ship under close reef topails
 Lat $31^{\circ} 51'$ L $155^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Sunday Oct 14th
 All then 24 hours strong gales from E by E with
 squalls & surge weather ship under three clove
 reef topails & ends Lat $31^{\circ} 00'$ L $155^{\circ} 7'$

Remarks on Monday Oct 15th 1832
begins with strong gales from ENE & heavy squall
Middle & Latter parts brisk gale & squally from
ENE stood to the S Lat 30.10 L 164.54

Remarks on Tuesday October 16th 1832
first part at 4 Pm Jonathan L. Blodell
saman died he had by all appearance the Dropsy
Middle & Latter parts brisk gale from E & ranged
at 9 Am committed the remains of Blodell
to a watery grave - So is the way with all mortal
flesh - at 10 took a Lunar 164.30.30 Lat 30.25

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 17th 1832
first part at 4 Pm saw a Ship to the NE
headed to the SSE catched the Maria Theresa
with them 24 hour brisk gale from E to ESE
at 2.15 Pm stood to the NE at 11 Am took a Lunar
Long 164.10.45 WENT on end Lat 31.22

Remarks on Thursday Oct 18th
Saw Ship in sight to the SSE Middle &
Latter parts moderate wind from E saw Ship of the
Lu bow 1 mile dist. looked like one of the John
Bull line on end Lat 32.25 L 163.15

Remarks on Friday Oct 19th 1832
at 12 part 1 Pm took a Lunar 163.11.15
then 24 hour strong wind from E to ENE stood
to the South Lat 31.00 L 162.40

Remarks on Saturday Oct 20th
then 24 hour strong gale & ranged from
ENE to E ship under them close reefed topsails
on end thick & squally weather
Lat 30.5 L 162.35

[Handwritten flourish]

Remarks on Sunday Oct 21th 1832

All thru 24 hours strong gale & squally from
E under short sail — Lat 30.32 L 152.22

Remarks on Monday Oct 22th 1832

first past at 5 Pm saw a Ship to the SW
Middle past brisk wind from E too to the N
Latter past more moderate at daylight saw two
Ships to the NNE & one to the SW at 10 Am
Spoke the Ship Hero C^t Alley 2350 lbs wood
to the SE — Lat 31.4 L 152.00

ERO



Remarks on Tuesday Oct 23th 1832

first past Hero In company & a Barque to
the NNE & a Ship to the SW Middle past
brisk gale & squally from NE to E too to the SE
Latter past our fore top sail got badly ripped took it off &
burnt one other & ended the Hero to the W but 12
the Barque to the N but 15 — Lat 31.5 L 151.50

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 24th

first past brisk gale from ENE too to the SE Middle
past at 1 Am the Ship to the NE wind ESE latter
past light airs from SE to SW & calm but a few
four topgallens sail our first mainsail & a few
spanker on Hero out of sight to the W & the Barque
25 miles off to the NNE — Lat 29.23 L 151.50

Remarks on Thursday Oct 25th 1832

first past light airs from SW set the fore topmasts
staying sail Middle past brisk wind from SW to
W too ENE latter past at 5 Am spoke
the Barke Brunet C^t Cottle 700 lbs
at 6 took a squall from the NW
too ENE with all drawing sail set
saw the Hero & one other ship to the NW
at noon they were out of sight
Lat 29.29 L 159.50

BRUNET



Remarks on Friday Oct 26th 1832

first part brisk gale from NNE to E at 5
Pm to ESE at 9 to ESE Middle part strong
gale from N to ESE with all drawing sail
Latter part brisk gale from NE to SE so much
brisk gale saw nothing Lat $27^{\circ} 42'$ L $156^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Saturday Oct 27th 1832

All then 24 hours brisk gale from NE to ESE
to SESE SE & SSE Lat $25^{\circ} 5'$ L $155^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Sunday Oct 28th 1832

at 3 Pm took a Looer $156^{\circ} 27' 45''$
all then 24 hours brisk gale from ESE to ESE
to SE & SSE Lat $22^{\circ} 29'$ L $156^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on Monday Oct 29th 1832

at 2 Pm took a Looer $156^{\circ} 15' 00''$ at 3 Pm
saw the Island of Maui bearing S by E 20 L & the
Island of Moraki bearing S by W 15 Leagues Middle
part too of & on Latter part too In for the
passage betwixt Maui & Moraki at 11 Am past
the NE point of Maui & saw the Ship
George Champlin with 1700 the Maria Theresa 300
& the Lancaster 1450 under sail bound of

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 30th 1832

at 2 Pm came too in 22 fathoms with the anchor
power & found the following Ship at anchor
Swift 900 Triton 1050 & Enclosed 1300 Mary 600
John Adams 550 Mary Mitchell 900 Corinthian 330
Wm Retch 600 & George & Susan 1800 English Ship
Recovery 600 & Royal Sovereign 400 Latter part
the Windward left & the Bark Octavia came
to with 700 so much as Maui



[Signature]

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 31st 1832
 first part at 6 PM the Ship Persia with 700
 come too Latter part the Ship Mary - Mary Triton
 & Triton left - and the Ship Isabella & Taber with
 1100 lbs come too spread at noon

Remarks on Thursday Noon 1st 1832
 first & middle part moderate & pleasant
 Latter part at sun we took out Anchor & left
 Maui for Oahu at 10 took the traders on

Remarks on Friday Noon 2nd 1832
 first part brisk traders at 6 PM town of Diamond
 Hill saw a Ship called her the Pacific of Halifax at
 9 PM anchored of Oahu bay & found the following
 Ship at Oahu inside & out - English Ships Pastimes
 Tavis 1000 - Sulphur Barge 400 - Corsair - Mautua 2100 -
 Tuscan Steamer 1850 - Japan May 1450 - John Palmer Clark
 2550 - and the American Ships Xenophon Griffin 800 -
 Marcus Bafut 1200 - Arbella Harris 1450 - Cortes Holway
 1600 - Plough Boy Chan 1850 - Friends Blydenburgh 1500 -
 Ann Bragton 2900 - Bonnet Cattle 700 - Hero Hiley
 2400 - and merchant Ships Bay Diana Little - Volunteer
 Carter - Raffles (Domino - my Griffin - Latter part
 got the Ship into the Harbour in company with five
 others so ends in Oahu harbour -

Remarks on Saturday Noon 3rd 1832
 then 24 hours light winds & Variable lying in
 Oahu harbour got out fore yard down & commenced
 it and begun to replace it with a new one

Remarks on Sunday Noon 4th 1832
 then 24 hours light air & shifty all landed
 on Liberty a shore so ends

[Signature]

Remarks on Monday Noon 5th 1832

first part all hands on shore in Liberty at 12 past
7 got knowledge that Benjamin C. Whittier had
suffered a severe blow on the head ~~from~~ ^{from} a club
wielded by the hands of a ~~Satan~~ ^{Satan} by the name of
Henry Colman of which wound he died in 10 hours
Latter part had a coroners Inquest held on the Body

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 6th 1832

first part at 4 Pm Buried the remains
of Benjamin C. Whittier - The Ships Swift
& John Adams come of the harbour at 6 Pm
the Brig Sundryy left Baiter from the coast
arrived Latter part the Ship John Adams come back
of the bar having some difficulty with the ship
company so ends at oahu - - -

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 7th 1832

then 24 hours the Mercur left & the English
ships Recovery & Raleigh come of the harbour
from main so ends at oahu

Remarks on Thursday Noon 8th

then 24 hours light wind & shifty the Ship
John Adams left so ends at oahu

Remarks on Friday Noon 9th 1832

then 24 hours the George & Susan come of the
harbour so ends at oahu

Remarks on Saturday Noon 10th

first part the Arctika left for Fair
Latter part the Wm. Proctor Corinthian
& George & Susan come of the harbour so ends

Remarks on Sunday Nov^r 11. 1832

then 24 hours the Ship India Linn 1900
New England Packet 2200 Loan Linn 1000 Phinix 2350
& the Superior ²⁵⁰⁰ arrived so ends at oahu

Remarks on Monday Nov^r 12

then 24 hours the Ship Telegraph 1800 &
the Clerkson 2100 arrived the Bark American
from Norfolk Sound touched of the harbour oahu

Remarks on Tuesday Nov^r 13

then 24 hours the Ship Tuscan left so ends
winds light & flattering at oahu

Remarks on Wednesday Nov^r 14

then 24 hours light & shifty wind & very
warm saw a Brig of 1000 at oahu

Remarks on Thursday Nov^r 15

then 24 hours brisk wind from W to SW
the English Brig Genie from Sidney with
6000 lb oil got on shore in the passage so ends at oahu

Remarks on Friday Nov^r 16

then 24 hours the Ship Lufsey & Partridge
coast out side & the Ship Almira arrived with
1400 so ends with trades at oahu

Remarks on Saturday Nov^r 17

first past the Ship Merican arrived with
1900 latter past the Ship Anabella of Sag Harbour
arrived with 2700 & the Linn 2350 at 11 A.M. left
the Port of Honolulu oahu for America

Remarks on Sunday Nov^r 18

then 24 hours brisk & moderate wind from E to
SE latter part wind from S to the ESE

Lat 19° 41' L 157° 30'

Remarks on Monday Noon 19th 1832
begins with moderate wind from S. soon to the
E at 4 P.m. wind N.W. Middle part wind shifts
& calm. Latter part brisk wind from E.S.E. soon to
the S. and nothing of note Lat 15. 44 L 152. 25

Remarks on Tuesday Noon 20th
these 24 hours strong winds from E to E.S.E. soon
to the S.E. Lat 16. 36 L 153. 40

Remarks on Wednesday Noon 21st
then 24 hours brisk winds from E.S.E. soon to
the S.E. Lat 14. 21 L 155. 30

Remarks on Thursday Noon 22nd
first part moderate breeze from N.E. & E. soon to the
S.E. Middle part the same. Latter part at 8 P.m.
saw whales just of with three boats & struck
two got on the lines come fawl & the whales
broke on & one whale got of at 10 took the
whale to the Ship & cut him Lat 13. 5 L 155. 31

Remarks on Friday Noon 23rd
first part rainy at 4 began to hail Middle
part moderate wind from E. to E.S.E. impleyed
boiling. Latter part light wind from E.S.E. soon to
the south. pleasant weather Lat 11. 39 L 155. 27

Remarks on Saturday Noon 24th
then 24 hours brisk wind from E.S.E. soon
to the S.E. Lat 9. 27 L 154. 46

Remarks on Sunday Noon 25th
first & Middle part brisk gales from E.S.E.
Latter part strong gales & squally double reef
the spruce took the mainsail in at
Lat by an 7. 15 L 154. 50

Remarks on Monday Nov^r 26. 1832

begins with moderate & rainy weather
Middle part heavy squalls & rainy wind shifts
 Latter part the heavy rain to thick dirty
 rainy rough weather Lat by an 5°. 40' L 153°. 05'

Remarks on Tuesday Nov^r 27th

begins with strong wind from ESE & rainy
 squally weather Middle part more moderate Latter
 part moderate winds from SE too to the SW
 at Noon saw, whales near the ship put up 3 chords
 then 2 hours - Lat 4°. 51' L 152°. 25'

90th
time
shals saw

Remarks on Wednesday Nov^r 28th

then 24 hours moderate wind from SE
& SE by too to the SW - Lat 3°. 33' L 152°. 44'

Remarks on Thursday Nov^r 29th

first part at 2 Pm took a Lunar 152°. 45' - 30'
 Ch 10.00 then 24 hours light air from SE to ESE too
 to the SW Lat 3°. 00' L 153°. 24'

Remarks on Friday Nov^r 30th

at 2 Pm took a Lunar 153°. 24. 15'
 Ch for 1-10 then 24 hours light air & calm saw Nothing
 of note Lat 2°. 57' L 153°. 32'

Remarks on Saturday (December 1st 1832

at 2 Pm took a Lunar 153°. 32. 30'
 then 24 hours light air & Calm saw Nothing
 of note Lat 2°. 40' L 153°. 47'

Remarks on Sunday (Decem^r 2nd 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind & shift with
 calm saw Nothing worthy of note

Lat 2°. 20' L 153°. 57'

At 2

Remarks on Monday December 3rd 1832
Then 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. to E.S.E.
Took to the South saw Porpoises & Blackbird
Lat 00.54 North L 154.25

Remarks on Tuesday Decem 4th
Then 24 hours brisk winds from N.E. & E. to
S.E. saw Porpoises - Lat 1.19 South L 153.00

Remarks on Wednesday December 5th
Then 24 hours moderate wind from E.N.E. &
fine pleasant weather employed repairing
our mizen topail - Lat 3.00 L 151.43

Remarks on Thursday Decem 6th
Then 24 hours light & moderate winds from E.
to N.E. & pleasant weather Lat 4.21 L 150.50

Remarks on Friday December 7th
Then 24 hours light air from N.E. to N.W. to
S.E. with pleasant weather - Lat 5.23 L 150.25

Remarks on Saturday Decem 8th
Then 24 hours moderate air from N.W. to
to S.E. with fine weather - Lat 6.21 L 149.47

Remarks on Sunday December 9th
Then 24 hours moderate winds from N.W.
to N.E. to S.E. - Lat 7.44 L 149.30

Remarks on Monday Decem 10th
Then 24 hours moderate wind from
N.E. to N.E. to S.E. saw
Nothing worthy of note
Lat 9.30 L 149.5

DS

Remarks on Tuesday (Decr 11th 1832
 then 24 hours moderate wind & shifty with some
 rain saw Nothing of note Lat 10.2° L 149.23

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 12th 1832
 then 24 hours wind shifty from S round the compass
 to SW with some rain thunder & considerable lightning
 so ends light air at 9 past 9 AM took a Lumin
 149.37.45 so ends Lat 11.37

Remarks on Thursday Decr 13th
 first part moderate wind from NW Middle
 part wind shifty & squally latter part light shifty
 wind & squally with rain Lat began 12.40 L 149.50

Remarks on Friday Decr 14th
 first part light wind from NE Middle part
 brisk wind from E to NE & squally latter part
 moderate & thick squally rainy weather had
 some thunder Lat 14.31 L 149.45

Remarks on Saturday Decr 15th
 first part light wind & a sharp swell from S
 Middle part moderate wind from E & squally
 latter part squally with rain Lat 15.34 L 149.50

Remarks on Sunday Decr 16th
 begins with brisk wind from E & dirty looking
 weather Middle part more moderate latter
 part at Day light saw the Islands of Tahiti
 & Eimeo bearing S by E & S by E 12 leagues
 but so ends moderate wind from E stood in
 for the Islands Lat 17.14 L 150.8

Remarks on Monday Decr 17th
 then 24 hours rainy squally weather bearing
 up for Tahiti latter part got up in sight
 of the Shores of Tahiti

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 18th 1832
First part at 4 P.M. came to anchor in the
harbor of Papeete on the Island of Tahiti
& found his Majesty's Ship Challenge &
Chas H. Fremantle from New Zealand - &
Ship Tyne of Salem co. Mallet on a trading
voyage Middle part rainy Latter part some
rain so ends Employed in various duties on

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 19th 1832
begins with rainy weather Middle & Latter
part more pleasant Lying at Tahiti

Remarks on Thursday Decr 20th
begins with pleasant weather Middle part
very rainy Latter part strong trades & pleasant

Remarks on Friday Decr 21st 1832
first part at 5 P.M. took our Anchor
& left Tahiti. Left the Ship Tyne &
H.B.M. Ship Challenge at 7 P.M. pass
out betwixt Eimeo & Tahiti Middle part
light & flattering under the lee of Tahiti
at 2 A.M. took a breeze from ESE Latter part
bark wind from Ebd Stood Sbe with squally
rough weather Lat 18.30 L 149.54

Remarks on Saturday Decr 22nd 1832
begins with strong winds from Ebd single
raft the top-ail too Sbe Middle part strong
winds & rainy & chilly weather Latter part from
wind & pleasant Lat 20.44 L 150.16

Remarks on Sunday Decr 23rd
then 24 hours bark gales & rough from
E to ESE Stood to the S and so thin
worthy of note Lat 22.47 L 150.34

261
Remarks on Monday Decr 24th 1832
begins with brisk gales from E & Squally
Middle & Latter part the same too. More
Here so ends took our oil works down
Lat 25.00 L 151.00

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 25th
first part at 7 Pm saw a Thermophilite
Brig steaming to the S Middle & Latter part
brisk gales from E too. P.E. Lat 27.37 L 151.9

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 26th
then 24 hours brisk gales from E too. P.E.
saw nothing of note Lat 30.15 L 151.00

Remarks on Thursday Decr 27th 1832
then 24 hours brisk winds from E & E too. P.E.
with pleasant weather Lat 32.42 L 150.30

Remarks on Friday Decr 28th
Employed binding our New main & fore
topsails & foresail on at 2 Pm took a
Lunar 150. 14. 30 Middle part brisk gales
from N.E. & some squalls Latter part strong gales
& heavy squalls from N Double reef the topsails
too. P.E. at 10 Am took the 1st mainsail & 1st
entopsails In second strong gales & very squally
with rain too. P.E. Lat by am 34.50 L 148.47

Remarks on Saturday Decr 29th
begins with strong gales from N & ranged
squally rainy weather at 8 Pm wind veered
to the S. Middle part brisk gales & squally
from the S. Latter part brisk gales from
W.S.W. & pleasant too. E.P. with a bad
work from N so ends.
Lat 34.27 L 148.15

Remarks on Sunday Decr 30th
begins with brisk gales from WbS too ESE
at 2 Pm took a Lunar 146. 10. 15 Middle
past brisk gales from W to WNW Latter part
brisk gales from SSW too ESE Lat 37. 42 L 143. 2

Remarks on Monday Decr 31st
begins with brisk gales from SSW too ESE
Middle past moderate wind from SSW Latter
part the same too ESE Lat 38. 33 L 140.

Remarks on Tuesday January 1st 1833
begins with moderate wind from S too
Ebs at 4 Pm took a Lunar 140. 27. 00
Middle & Latter part light wind from S
too Ebs to Ebs - Lat 38. 55 L 138. 34

Remarks on Wednesday January 2nd
begins with moderate wind from S too
Ebs Middle past some squalls Latter part
moderate saw flocks of various kind Lat 39. 20 L 135. 4

Remarks on Thursday January 3rd 1833
then 24 hour moderate winds from SSW to
WbS too Ebs Lat 40. 00 L 132. 45

Remarks on Friday January 4th
then 24 hour strong wind & some squalls from
SW to WNW too Ebs Lat 40. 42 L 129. 50

Remarks on Saturday January 5th
then 24 hour brisk gales from W to SW
too Ebs - Lat 41. 19 L 126. 45

Remarks on Sunday January 6th
then 24 hour brisk gales from SW to WbS
too Ebs with fine weather
Lat 42. 00 L 123. 37

Captⁿ Joy of Ship Charles.

Will observe the following directions.

- 1st In entering the Channel, be particular to keep the British shore on board.
- 2^d In passing the straits of Dover nothing is to fear by keeping in mid Channel, say pass Dungeness Light within 3 miles, star East, untill the South Island bears North, but should you be nearer the English than the French shore, you must not come nearer the Goodwin Sand than 18 fathom. after the South Island bears N. N. W. you can steer E. by N. & E. N. E. to avoid the Vlier a very dangerous shoal.
- 3^d Your course will then be N. E. by E. & E. by compass 150 miles, when you will be near the Texel, here the land is low and dangerous to approach in thick weather, as the Brake shoal makes off from the Land, and extends far to the North, 13 fathoms black sand is quite near it and within 2 miles of the breakers. after passing Texel stand in 14 to 15 fathoms, you will have nothing to fear and an East course for 50 miles when you will be up with Texel here there is a reef makes off 9 miles N. W. but in thick weather you may know by the sounding if near it, which is different from all other (being coarse red and yellow with white gravel) this is dangerous to approach with North winds, after passing this keep on, with land in sight or in 13 fathom. — before you come up with Vangerlog you will see the regular E. P. Boats, which are fine Cutters, avoid all of them you will be beset by all descriptions of boats but they are no Pilot

I have always employed a man by name of Audicks as boatman, he
do all that is necessary at Brack - but sails and rigging come better
cheaper at Bumen.

Messrs. J. & C. Smith
 101 Madison Avenue
 New York

Remarks on Monday January 7th 1833
 first part moderate wind from WNW to Ebb
 Middle part wind from E to N Latter part brisk
 wind from N WNW to Ebb had some fog
 Lat began $42^{\circ} 30'$ L $121^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Tuesday January 8th 1833
 then 24 hours brisk gale from W to SW &
 some squalls so ends Lat $43^{\circ} 25'$ L $117^{\circ} 35'$

Remarks on Wednesday January 9th 1833
 first part brisk gale from W to Ebb
 Middle part brisk gale from SE to W Latter part
 more moderate Lat $44^{\circ} 10'$ L $114^{\circ} 27'$

Remarks on Thursday January 10th
 then 24 hours brisk gale from SW to W &
 squally to ESE at 8 AM took a Lunar $111^{\circ} 28' 30''$
 so ends Lat $45^{\circ} 28'$ Long $110^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Friday January 11th
 first part brisk gale from WNW to ESE Middle
 part strong gale & squally from WNW Latter part
 strong gale & thick weather from WNW to ESE at
 7 AM double reef the top sail so ends strong gale
 from WNW & raised Lat began $47^{\circ} 20'$ Long $107^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Saturday January 12th 1833
 begins with strong gale from WNW & raised
 to ESE at 6 more moderate & rainy Middle part
 moderate wind from NW & rainy to ESE Latter part
 wind from ESE to NW Lat began $48^{\circ} 20'$ L $104^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Sunday January 13th 1833
 begin with brisk gale from NW to ESE with thick rainy
 weather at 4 light wind & foggy at 9 PM took the wind
 from WNW to ESE Latter part brisk gale from WNW & squally
 at 8 AM took a Lunar $102^{\circ} 24' 15''$ L $49^{\circ} 15'$ L $101^{\circ} 56'$

26th
30
Remarks on Monday January 14. 1833
begins with brisk gales from WSW to ESE
with some hail squalls Middle & Latter part the same
at 3 Am took a Lunar $93^{\circ} 55' 15''$ Lat $52^{\circ} 47'$ L $98^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Tuesday January 15. 1833
begins with brisk gales from WSW to ESE
Middle part fresh gales & squally with some hail
from WSW to ESE Latter part strong gales &
heavy squalls from WSW to SW to ESE under
two double reef topsails Lat $52^{\circ} 35'$ L $93^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Wednesday January 16.
begins with fresh gales from SW & squally
to ESE under two double reef topsails at 5
Am more moderate made more sail Middle & Latter
part moderate winds from SW to W to ESE with
all awaying sail Lat $53^{\circ} 50'$ L $90^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Thursday January 17.
first part brisk gales from NNW & bearing at
5 Am strong gales & rainy double reef the topsails
Middle part strong gales from NNW to WNW
Ebb at 1 Am Joseph Smith. Lamon fell from
aloft & hurt himself considerably Latter part
strong gales & rainy from WNW to ESE under
two double reef topsails Lat by an $55^{\circ} 47'$ L $85^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on Friday January 18. 1833
begins with strong gales from WSW & rough
thick weather to Ebb at 6 Am wind shifted to
the SW Middle & Latter part brisk gales from
SW to ESE - Lat $56^{\circ} 32'$ L $82^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Saturday January 19. 1833
begins with strong gales from SW to ESE at 3
Am double reef the topsails strong gales from the
to ESE with squally weather



At 11 Pm spoke the Ship Edward Barnard
 Mr Joseph Barnard 17 days out with 3000
 oil he informed us that he had seen con-
 siderable quantity of Ice this afternoon before
 and had part abt 10 miles of Ice 2 hours before
 speaking us boarded him and some dead prints of
 out of him Middle & Latter part brisk gales from NW stood
 EDD & so ended brisk gales Lat $54^{\circ} 44'$ L $76^{\circ} 30'$



Remarks on Sunday January 20. 1833
 begins with brisk gales from NW stood EDD at
 5 Pm spoke the Ship Charles Carroll
 Capt Chan of Nantucket 100 bbl oil
 Middle & Latter part brisk gales from
 NW to W stood EDD & EDD so ended
 brisk gales from NW - Lat $54^{\circ} 45'$ L $72^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Monday January 21. 1833
 DAYS from first part brisk gales from NW & some rain at 5
 am wind SE at 3 Pm wind SE light & rainy at 9.10
 calm at 2 Pm took a brisk gale from W to NW
 stood EDD thick rainy weather Lat by an $54^{\circ} 55'$ L $69^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Tuesday January 22. 1833
 begins with brisk gales from NW & thick drizzling
 weather stood EDD Middle part brisk gales from NW
 & ranged stood EDD at 3 Am stood SE Latter part wind
 NW with a clear sky & smooth sea stood SE &
 NE & saw fin backs & porpoises Lat $54^{\circ} 34'$ L $63^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Wednesday January 23. 1833
 begins with moderate wind from NW stood SE
 & with all sail so with fine weather & a small
 -th sea Middle part brisk wind from NW stood
 SE & NE & SE Latter part some fog brisk wind from
 NW so ended very thick fog
 Lat by an $55^{\circ} 00'$ L $61^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Thursday January 24 - 1833
begins with brisk wind from NNE & thick fog
to the N & Middle part moderate wind
from N & very thick fog. Latter part wind from
NNE to NNE & foggy. Lat 53.38 Long 50.21

Remarks on Friday January 25th
first part wind from NNE & thick fog. Middle
part moderate & foggy at 3 P.M. took the wind
from SE. Latter part brisk wind from SE to S
to NNE. Lat 54.30 Long 50.4

Remarks on Saturday January 26th
begins with strong winds from S. W. S. to NNE
Middle & Latter parts brisk gale from WNW
to NNE. saw fin backs. Lat 52.54 Long 54.50

Remarks on Sunday January 27th
at 2 P.M. took a lunas 54.33.15 brisk gale
from WNW to NNE. Middle part brisk wind
from W to S. to NNE. Latter part light air
& calm. Lat 50.34 Long 52.50

Remarks on Monday January 28th
first part begins with calm at 4 P.M. took the wind
light from NE. Middle part brisk gale & squally
NE. with rain double reef the topsails &c at 4 P.M.
wind shifted to the NW & can ship to the NNE.
Latter part brisk gale from NW to W & very thick
foggy weather. Lat by an 49.00 Long 51.50

Remarks on Tuesday January 29 - 1833
begins with brisk wind from NNE & thick fog
at 3 P.M. had some thunder & rain wind SW to W
Middle part wind from SW to SE. to NNE. Latter
part moderate wind from SE. Employed rigging out
fly jib boom & sail & getting our Royals up &c
Lat 49.27 Long 51.50

Remarks on Wednesday January 30th 1833
at 3 P.M. took a Lubeat 51. 1.00 Middle part light
wind from S & Calm Latter part moderate wind from
W to NW so ended Lat 44. 13 L 57. 10

Remarks on Thursday January 31st
first part wind from NW to N.W. stor to the NE
Middle & Latter part brisk wind from N.W. to NW
saw Number of fin backs Lat 44. 54 L 47. 53

Remarks on Friday February 1st 1833
all then 24 hours brisk wind from NW & thick
weather with some fog Lat 43. 8 L 45. 39

Remarks on Saturday February 2nd 1833
begins with brisk wind from N.W. to W, thick weather
stor N.W. Middle part light air & Calm wind shifted
to the SE - E & NE Latter part light wind from E &
thick fog at 10 A.M. wind shifted to the NW so ended
thick weather saw great Number of fin backs Lat 41. 53 L 44. 40

Remarks on Sunday February 3rd
all then 24 hours moderate wind from N.W.
stor to the NE Lat 41. 18 L 42. 50

Remarks on Monday February 4th 1833
all then 24 hours moderate & light winds from NW to
N stor from NE to E Lat 40. 22 L 41. 20

Remarks on Tuesday February 5th
first part moderate wind from N.W. Middle part
at the same Latter part brisk wind from NW to
N.W. at 10 A.M. wind veered to the SW so ended
brisk wind from SW stor NE Lat 39. 4 L 39. 20

Ship Rodman February 5th 1833

Remarks on Wednesday February 6. 1833
begins with brisk wind from SW to NNE
Middle & Latter part brisk gales from WSW to S
to NNE with all drawing sail at Lat $34^{\circ}.33'$ L 33°

Remarks on Thursday February 7th
begins with brisk gales from SW to NNE
Middle part light wind from SW to NW Latter
light air from WSW to S Lat $35^{\circ}.2'$ L 34.5

Remarks on Friday February 8th
then 24 hours light air at S to NNE &
Calm too to the East Lat 34.58 L $35^{\circ}.57'$

Remarks on Saturday February 9th
then 24 hours light air from E to WSW
round by the Southward & Calm Lat 34.9 L 35.34

Remarks on Sunday February 10th
then 24 hours light air from W to S round
by the South & calm - Lat 33.57 Long 35.5

Remarks on Monday February 11th 1833
then 24 hours light air from NNE to SE & Calm
at 8 Am took a Lunat $34.24.30$ - Lat 33.42

Remarks on Tuesday February 12th 1833
first part brisk wind from S to NNE Middle
part wind from ESE Latter part brisk wind from
ENE at 4 part 9 Am took a Lunat $33.50.45$
so ends brisk wind from ENE Lat 31.38 L 33.5

Remarks on Wednesday February 13th
first part brisk wind from NE to S to the NW
at 11 Pm the E by N wind NNE Middle part
wind from N to NE Latter part the same with
equally rainy weather so ends rainy
Lat by air 30.50 Long 39.50

Remarks on Thursday February 14th 1833
 first fast brisk wind from NNW to NNE & raining w
 equals middle fast brisk wind from NNE to
 the latter fast the same Lat $30^{\circ} 27'$ L $31^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Friday February 15th
 all the 24 hours brisk gals from NNE & N to
 to the E something squally Lat $29^{\circ} 43'$ L $29^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Saturday February 16th
 then 24 hours moderate gals from NNW to NE
 ends Lat $28^{\circ} 42'$ L $28^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Sunday February 17th
 first fast begins with light breezes from N to
 NW at 6 calm at 4 Pm found two of the fore
 shrouds broken middle fast wind NE to NNE
 & rain equals latter fast light breezes from NE
 to the NW Lat $28^{\circ} 0'$ L $28^{\circ} 0'$

Remarks on Monday February 18th
 all the 24 hours moderate wind from NE to
 ENE to NNW & NNW Lat $28^{\circ} 23'$ L $29^{\circ} 4'$

Remarks on Tuesday February 19th 1833
 all the 24 hours moderate wind from
 ENE to NNW & N Lat $24^{\circ} 13'$ L $29^{\circ} 30'$

Remarks on Wednesday February 20th
 then 24 hours moderate wind from ENE to ESE
 latter fast two small rain squalls from the
 NE ends flatting Lat $22^{\circ} 7'$ L $29^{\circ} 57'$

Remarks on Thursday February 21st
 then 24 hours light airs from E to ESE
 latter fast at Noon saw the Island of Trinidad
 bearing E by S dist 20 leagues we can just see
 the tops of the mountains at the base of the island
 Lat $20^{\circ} 50'$

272
 Remarks on Friday February 22. 1833
 first part light air from N. E. Middle
 Latter part brisk breeze from E. to S. at 7 P.M.
 SHIP } saw a ship steaming to the S.W. Lat $18^{\circ} 52'$ L $30^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks on Saturday February 23
 all then 24 hours moderate trade from E. to S.
 to E. E. to North Lat $17^{\circ} 14'$ L $31^{\circ} 14'$

Remarks on Sunday February 24
 at 5 P.M. part a Brig steaming N. then 24
 hours light air & calm at daylight saw a
 BARK that set English Colours to the W. steaming
 to the S.W. so ends Calm Lat $16^{\circ} 2'$ L $31^{\circ} 40'$
 BRIG
&
BARK

Remarks on Monday February 25
 7, Eight of then 24 hours still calm & very
 smooth and very warm Lat $15^{\circ} 42'$ L $31^{\circ} 40'$
 mercury }
 in the cabin }
 85 then
 24 hours }

Remarks on Tuesday February 26
 at 1.45 took a Lunat $31^{\circ} 39' 45''$ light air
 from N. at 11 P.M. to the E. E. Middle
 part light air & calm Latter part a
 9 A.M. Boarded the Brig Charles of
 Boston Cpt. Nicholson & Devereux
 10 days from Cape de Verde bound for Buenos
 Ayres who politely give us some news prints
 &c &c so ends Lat $15^{\circ} 39'$ L $31^{\circ} 30'$
 Charles
Boston



Remarks on Wednesday Feb 27
 at 3 P.M. took a Lunat $31^{\circ} 29' 45''$
 at 8 P.M. to the N.W. wind NE
 Middle part light wind from NE - Latter
 part light air & calms at Noon saw
 a ship to the N. so ends light air
 Lat $14^{\circ} 52'$ L $31^{\circ} 41'$

30

Remarks on Thursday February 20th 1833
 first past at 2 Pm took a Lunar
 31. 40. 50 at 4 Pm spoke the Ship
 Hoogly off Boston for Bacon
 43 days from Boston bound for Calcutta
 he very graciously gave us some potatoes
 & a lot of fish of New Prints on &
 at 5 Pm took a small gull from Ebd
 too NW Middle & latter part brisk wind
 from E to NEbd - Lat 12. 54 L 33. 00

Remarks on Friday March 1st 1833
 then 24 hours brisk wind from NE to E too
 from NW to NE Lat 11. 15 L 33. 23
 at 4 Pm
 33. 3
 at 6. 20 past

Remarks on Saturday March 2nd
 then 24 hours moderate & light wind from
 Ebd to NE too to the N Lat 9. 49 L 33. 53

Remarks on Sunday March 3rd
 then 24 hours moderate wind from E to Ebd
 too N at 6 Am too NW Lat 8. 15 L 34. 21

Remarks on Monday March 4th
 first past moderate wind from Ebd at 5
 Pm saw the Cape St Augustine bearing from
 NW to SW & number of Catamarans in
 different directions middle past too NE
 latter part too NW Land in sight from
 NW to SW dist 7 Leagues Lat 6. 33 L 34. 40

The Coast of St Augustine is low & woody. near shore sandy

and hundreds of Catamarans of fishing, some of them



at distances of shore in and by the shores

14
Remarks on Tuesday March 5th 1833
begins with light breezes Land bearing from S.W.
to S.W. by S. & Leagues Middle part moderate
wind from E. to N. Latter part as day light just saw
the Land to the S.W. to N.W. Lat $4^{\circ} 44'$ L $35^{\circ} 18'$

Remarks on Wednesday March 6th
then 24 hours moderate wind from N.E. to E.N.E.
to N.W. by N. & N.W. - Lat $3^{\circ} 8'$ L $37^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on Thursday March 7th
then 24 hours brisk breezes from N.E. to E.N.E.
to N.W. to N.W. by W. Lat $1^{\circ} 31'$ L $30^{\circ} 45'$
South

Remarks on Friday March 8th
first part brisk wind from N.E. & rough Middle
part strong wind & squally Latter part strong wind
& squally with rain Lat $01^{\circ} 2'$ North Long $41^{\circ} 1'$

Remarks on Saturday March 9th
then 24 hours moderate wind from N.E. to E.
to N.W. by W. had some rain Lat $1^{\circ} 12'$ L $41^{\circ} 3'$

Remarks on Sunday March 10th
then 24 hours wind Shifty with squalls of
rain & a swell from N. Lat by N. 2.00 L $42^{\circ} 3'$

Remarks on Monday March 11th
then 24 hours moderate wind & Shifty wind
round the compass - Lat $2^{\circ} 43'$ L $42^{\circ} 54'$

Remarks on Tuesday March 12th 1833
then 24 hours moderate wind from N. to N.W.
to the N.W. Lat $3^{\circ} 42'$ L $44^{\circ} 18'$

Remarks on Wednesday March 13th 1833
then 24 hours moderate wind from N. to N.W.
to the N.W. Lat $4^{\circ} 19'$ L $45^{\circ} 50'$



Oil and Mead obtained & Stowed on

Date	Body	Head	Sum
January 26. 1831	143	24	167
March 14.	68	16	84
March 22	125	55	180
May 31	90	43	133
June 30	45	19	64
July 9	40	34	74
July 16	100	64	164
July 26	131	84	215
Aug 15	175	91	266
Aug 31	92	38	130
Sept 21	83	60	143
Oct 6	164	90	254
Dec 20	71	24	95
January 2. 1832	100	38	138
January 14.	56	13	69
February 7	65	21	86
July 8	79	63	142
July 19	112	78	190
Sept 8	172	99	271
Oct 10	124	78	202

2262
005
2067

3088

110

3067

3067
472
2594
302



PES	B	#	#	B	#	B	#
Hand	149	192	124	114	116	133	75
26	150	192	165	111	105	123	64
28	151	186	104	70	130	120	76
29	127	185#	118	71	156	119	168
31	134	187	242	72	134	122	166
34	206	190	131	148	130	132	115
35	186	139#	64	128	122	156	152
320	149#	180	178	128	52	130	153
334	134	134	118	164	119	76	133
330	174	208	144	88	119	129	172
236	184	126	120	132	152	131	148
346#	134	127	110	142	124	75	204
236	133	131	131	118	123	68#	200
231	181	139	127	176	123	2012	202
227	157	194	124#	168	124#	189	112
320	72	123	119	124	209	70	132
292	166	190	103	156	142	60	124
345	129	190#	177	128	180	131	126
331	114	140	180	171	127	71	123
298#	111#	127	185	140	101	125	132
313	71	176	185	140	101	72	109
278	140	191	182	190	186	71	96
332	130	132	188	192	130	73#	122
195	135	130	166	69#	170	186	120
229	191	132	172	181	57	165	56
270	140	194	190	145	150	123	75
228	130	67	108	139	152	149	70
195	85	70#	65	112	62	160	72
298#	105#	126	181#	132	80	60	77
197	133	136	153	118	149	91	67
268	130	198	189	127	132	71	76
196	129	151#	160	116	72	71	68
271	127	127	98	67	140#	135	71
266	134	172	189	68#	2602	167	63
218#	194	114	187	162	206	80	72
224	195	177	180	154	205	131	74
306	176	210	130	54	232	167	71
326	69	127	115	150	202	154	73
42	135#	73	148	77	257	262	58
94#	164	88#	134	162	256	52	66
36	133	148	177	147	235	196	68
02	179	133	135	157	2032	200	72
14	176	128	50	130	150	69	72
80	139	132	130#	127	70	204	60
12	169	119	165	136	154	200	67
42	175	118	175	131	69	205	113
21	131#	153	123	123	72	96	160
54	133	181	120	64	57	166	120
17	152	195	97	79	72#	151	147
90	115	179	119	70#	2662	150	117
92#	151	190	102	75	265	118	67
14	144	69	142	106	220	142	71
51	137	50#	113	67	207	132	86
9	165	205	136	130	202	196	70
2	168	167	120	149	189	126#	139
1	163	166	71	139	161	75	138
2	202	118	184	105	76#	143	138
2	70	131	135	73	2052	122	118
7	134	186	132	109	200	133	137
1	126	190	211	93	205	131	135
5	123	70	123	75	2052	111	139
1#	164	98	116	715	122	130	117
2	113	167	77	170	122	126	135
1	70	100	203	158	116	115	114
68	184	169	190	132	161	127	113
1	164	167	171	117	74	116	132

